









No. 1900.

8/4

Journal

Of a voyage in the Pacific Ocean in the ship Albatross in  
the years 1828-1829-1830-1831 of Lieut. W. H. Allen

The Albatross was launched on 27th June

at the Navy Yard, Portsmouth, N. H. by  
Messrs. S. & W. Swanwick, Shipbuilders,  
and was commanded by Lieut. W. H. Allen.

She was built for the  
U. S. Navy, and was  
commissioned on 1st  
June 1828.

ough  
Pilot  
mouth  
from  
eye  
6th  
from  
then  
29th  
from  
in  
and  
fted  
is of  
37-15  
s  
tain  
boats  
of  
by  
sails



# Journal

Of a voyage in the Pacific Ocean in the ship *Herrest* in  
the years of 1828 - 1829 - 1830 - 1831 by Geo W Gardner Jr

Took 89 whales and turned out 2720 barrels

David M. Edwards. Master  
Alexander Pollard 1st Mate  
Henry Goodrich 2nd Mate  
Geo. W. Gardner 3rd Mate  
Henry M. Davis { Boat Steerer  
William Morse {  
James Codd  
John Hennessey  
Alfred Cheesnut  
John Castle  
Henry Mc Gadden  
Charles Brown  
William Canner  
Samuel Cary  
John Brockway  
John Gower



# Ship Harvest Bound around Cape Horn

<p>Tuesday November 18<sup>th</sup> 1828</p>	<p>Fresh gales from NW all thru 24 hours at noon came to an anchor in Holmes hole at Daylight got under weigh and beat out through the vineyard Sound at 11 AM discharged the Pilot and steered SSE So Ends the ship Venus of Falmouth in company</p>
<p>Wednesday November 19<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part of these 24 hours a gentle breeze from NW middle part calm latter part a fresh breeze from SE headed SSW By the wind employed clearing decks Venus in company So Ends No Bls</p>
<p>Thursday November 20<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part of these 24 hours a fresh breeze from SSE at 4 PM tacked ship to the Eastward latter part wind shifted to SW course SE Employed fitting rigging and boats Lat By Bls 39 29m</p>
<p>Friday November 21<sup>st</sup></p>	<p>First part of these 24 hours a fresh breeze from SW middle part had some severe squalls of rain and lightning took in the mainsail and jib and double reefed the topsails latter part the wind shifted NW course ESE at 10 AM spoke the ship Venus of Falmouth So Ends Employed fitting boats Lat By Bls 39-15</p>
<p>Saturday November 22<sup>nd</sup></p>	<p>Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about NW course ESE at 2 PM the captain Went on board of the Venus at 8 returned again So Ends all drawing sail not employed fitting boats Lat By Bls 39-07 North</p>
<p>Sunday November 23<sup>rd</sup></p>	<p>Moderate breezes from SSE the first part of these 24 hours ship headed to the Eastward by the wind middle and latter part blowing a severe gale drove the ship too under clost reefed main top sail and main and rizen staysails and secured our boats So Ends No Bls</p>



# Off the Western Islands

Monday

November

24<sup>th</sup>

1829

All these 24 hours blowing a gale at 10 P.M. the wind shifted to N.W. at 7 A.M. kept the ship off E.S.E. and set the topsails single reefed first part parted our fore top mast spring stay latter part employed fitting boats to Ends Latt By Obs 39-05

Tuesday

November

25<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours all drawing sail not employed fitting the boats and rigging to Ends Latt By Obs 39-01 N Course E.S.E. Wind N.W.

Wednesday

November

26<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes and squally all these 24 hours made and shortened sail as occasion required Employed in various jobs Latt By Obs 39-00 N

Thursday

November

27<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales from the N.W. and very severe squalls of rain all these 24 hours made and shortened sail as occasion required To Ends Latt By Obs 38-01

Friday

November

28<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales and squally all these 24 hours made and shortened sail as occasion required Wind about N.W. course E.S.E. No Obs

Saturday

November

29<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes and pleasant the first part of these 24 hours middle and latter a gentle breeze from Eastward all sail out headed E.S.E. by the wind at 9 A.M. got a lunar Obs and made the Longitude 41-17-00 West Latt By Obs 35-07 N

Sunday

November

30<sup>th</sup>

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours wind about E.N.E. ship headed E.S. by the wind at 10 A.M. got a lunar Obs by measuring the distance from Sun to moon and their apparent altitudes and found the Longitude to be 39-54 30 W Latt By Obs 34-57

Monday

December

1<sup>st</sup>

Gentle breezes and Pleasant all these 24 hours First part spoke the Unca again and the captain come on board at 8 P.M. returned again latter part employed fitting rigging and sent up the fore & mizen top Gallant mast &c &c To Ends Latt By Obs 34-45 N



# Bound to the Southward

Tuesday December 2 <sup>d</sup> 1828	Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours First part employed fitting the fore top mast spring stay which parted in the last gale latter part fitting slings to the fore and main yards which parted also in the gale To Ends Latt By Obs 34.00
Wednesday December 3 <sup>d</sup>	Gentle breezes and pleasant the first part of these 24 hours wind about SSW course SE latter part fresh breezes from West all Drawing sail set Latt By Obs 33.10 N
Thursday December 4 <sup>th</sup>	Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about N.W. course SE at 7 AM spoke the Brig from Liverpool but did not find out where she was bound To Ends all Drawing sail set Latt By Obs 32.30 N
Friday December 5 <sup>th</sup>	Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours all Drawing sail set Wind about N.W. course SE employed in various jobs Latt By Obs 31.14 N
Saturday December 6 <sup>th</sup>	Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about N.W. course SE all Drawing sail set sent up the main royal mast and yard and employed in sundry jobs Latt By Obs 29.40 N
Sunday December 7 <sup>th</sup>	First and middle parts of these 24 hours calm latter part a light breeze from SE headed SSW by the wind all sail out Latt By Obs 29.22 N
Monday December 8 <sup>th</sup>	Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours all sail out wind about ESE ship headed South by the wind Latt By Obs 27.40 N
Tuesday December 9 <sup>th</sup>	Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours wind about ESE headed SSE by the wind Employed knotting yards for spungarn Latt 25.11 N
Wednesday December 10 <sup>th</sup>	Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours made and shortened sail as occasion required employed in various jobs Latt By Obs 23.20 N



Off the Cape De Verd Islands

Thursday  
December  
11<sup>th</sup>  
1828  
Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Wind about ESE ship headed South by the wind  
at 3 PM got a lunar obs and made the  
Longitude 29-00-45 Lat By Obs 20-30 N

Friday  
December  
12<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
made and shortened sail as occasion required  
employed mending old sails at 2 PM got a  
lunar obs and made the Longitude 28-00-  
Lat By Obs 18-31 N Wind about ESE ship headed  
South by the wind

Saturday  
December  
13<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Wind Variable course SE all drawing sail set  
employed fitting fly jibb from rigging &c  
at 2 PM got a lunar obs and made longitude  
26-40-00 W Lat By Obs 16-16 N

Sunday  
December  
14<sup>th</sup>  
Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Wind about East first part headed SSE by the wind  
at 6 PM double reefed the top sails supposed ourselves  
near Anvaro one of the Cape Verd Islands at 11 PM  
tacked to the SE at 3 AM tacked again to the  
SSE latter part course SE all sail out saw  
nothing remarkable at 2 PM got a lunar obs and  
made the Longitude 25-51-00 W Lat By Obs 14-44 N

Monday  
December  
15<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Wind about ESE course SE all drawing sail  
set first part got out the fly jibb boom  
latter part fitted main top mast standing sail  
at 3 PM got a lunar obs and made the Longitude  
25-00 W Lat By Obs 11-52 N

Tuesday  
December  
16<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind  
about ESE course SE all drawing sail set  
employed mending spinnaker &c  
Lat By Obs 8-53 N



Bound to the Southward located

Wednesday December 17 <sup>th</sup> 1828	Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours all drawing sail set latter part saw 2 ships to the Northward <sup>staring</sup> S.W. at 7 A.M. lowered our boats for black fish struck one but the iron drew and he escaped So Ends Lat By Obs 6-53 N
Thursday December 18 <sup>th</sup>	Moderate breezes and squally with much rain Wind about E.N.E. made and shortened sail as occasion required saw a ship to the S.W. in the night staring South exchanged lights latter part saw her to the N.E. So Ends No Obs
Friday December 19 <sup>th</sup>	Calm all these 24 hours and very heavy rains a number of vessels in sight Employed scraping decks No Obs
Saturday December 20 <sup>th</sup>	Variable winds and rainy all these 24 hours made and shortened sail as occasion required saw a ship and brig standing to the Southward Lat By Obs 4-10 N
Sunday December 21 <sup>st</sup>	Calm all these 24 hours and very hot weather a brig <sup>saw</sup> to the S.E. located So Ends Lat By Obs 4-17
Monday December 22 <sup>nd</sup>	Calm all these 24 hours and very hot weather saw the above mentioned brig still located So Ends People employed in ships duty Lat By Obs 4-30 N
Tuesday December 23 <sup>rd</sup>	Calm all these 24 hours and very hot sultry weather the brig still in sight employed scraping and varnishing the waist Lat By Obs 4-41 N
Wednesday December 24 <sup>th</sup>	Calm the first part of these 24 hours latter part a gentle breeze from N.W. at 6 A.M. spoke a ship from Batavia Bound to London and saw a brig to the Eastward staring to the N.E. So Ends all drawing sail set course S.B.W. Lat By Obs 4-29 N



Near the Equinoctial Line

Thursday December 25th 1828	Variable winds and calms with some rain made and shortened sail as occasion required saw 5 different vessels in different Directions Lett By Obs 3-30 N Course S.W.W.
Friday December 26th	Gentle breeze from the Southward all these 24 hours all sails set first part headed to the S.E. at 9 AM spoke a brig from Boucaux in France Bound to Buenos Ayres latter part saw a number of vessels So Ends Employed making spungarn Lett By Obs 3-25 N
Saturday December 27th	Variable winds and rainy all these 24 hours made and shortened sail occasionally latter part saw a brig to the N.W. steering to the Southward Employed making spungarn Lett No Obs
Sunday December 28th	Variable winds and calms all these 24 hours first part had a gentle breeze from N.W. course S.W.W. middle part calm latter part a moderate breeze from S.W. headed S.E. by the wind So Ends Lett By Obs 2-57 N
Monday December 29th	Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours all sail set wind about S.W. headed S.E. by the wind employed setting up rigging &c Lett By Obs 2-48 N at 9 AM got a lunar Obs and made the longitude 18-10-00 West from Greenwich
Tuesday December 30th	Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours first part saw a brig to the N.E. steering S.E. latter part saw another brig to the S.W. standing to the S.E. at 8 AM got a lunar Obs and made the Longitude to be 17-35-00 W So Ends wind about S.W. ship headed S.E. by the wind Lett 2-03
Wednesday December 31st	Variable winds and heavy rains the first and middle part of these 24 hours latter part a moderate breeze from S.W. headed West by the wind saw a brig to the Northward steering S.W. So Ends Lett By Obs 1-08 N



# On the Equatorial Line

Thursday  
January 3<sup>rd</sup>  
1829  
Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Wind about South ship headed WSW by the wind  
Employed in ships Duty Latt By Obs 18 miles N

Friday  
January 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
all sail set Wind about SSE headed SW by  
the wind latter part saw a school of Black fish  
put of to get some for burning oil but they  
were so wild we could not get near them  
To Ends No Obs

Saturday  
January 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
all sail set employed taring rigging latter part  
put off for Black fish but could not catch them  
To Ends Latt By Obs 2 10 South

Sunday  
January 4<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24  
hours all drawing sail set wind about SSE  
course SW Latt By Obs 4-16 South

Monday  
January 5<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Wind about ESE course SW all drawing  
sail set Latt By Obs 6-30 South

Tuesday  
January 6<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
all drawing sail set wind about SE course SW  
Latt By Obs 8-42 South

Wednesday  
December 7<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
all drawing sail set wind about SE course SW  
Employed taring rigging &c Latt By Obs 11-00

Thursday  
December 8<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Wind about SE course SWBS at 3 PM saw  
a ship ahead steering SW at 11 PM came up  
with her and spoke her from Portland New  
Hampshire Bound to the river of Plate  
latter part saw nothing Latt By Obs 13-52 S



# Off the the Coast of Brazil

Friday

January

1829

9<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Wind about S E course S W B S & S all  
Drawing sail set Lat by Obs 16-32 South  
at 9 AM got a burner Obs and made the  
Longitude 35-00-00 West

Saturday

January

10<sup>th</sup>

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Wind about N E course S W all drawing sail  
set latter part saw a school of sperm whales  
put off our boats and gave chase but they were  
so wild we could not catch them To Ends  
Lat by Obs 18-30 South

Sunday

January

11<sup>th</sup>

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
wind about N E course S W all drawing sail  
saw a brig to the Westward standing to the  
N W under short sail To Ends Lat by Obs 20-41 S

Monday

January

12<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Wind about North course S W all Drawing sail  
set employed in various jobs To Ends  
Lat by Obs 22-25 South

Tuesday

January

13<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales and pleasant the first part of  
these 24 hours middle and latter part thick  
weather with some lightning Wind about N W  
course S W & S W all drawing sail set To Ends  
Employed fitting a new set of topsails to bend  
to carry us around the cape Lat by Obs 24-30 S

Wednesday

January

14<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours calm and varying  
middle and latter part a gentle breeze from  
N W course S W B S all drawing sails set  
at 4 P M got a burner Obs and made the  
Longitude 39-30 West Lat by Obs 26-32 South

Thursday

January

15<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 a gentle breeze from  
N W course S W B S middle and latter part  
strong gales from S E and raining took in the  
light sails and double reefed the topsails  
No Obs



# Off the River of Plate

Friday  
January 16<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales from SE all these 24 hours made  
and shortened sail as occasion required course  
SW by S middle part split the jibb latter part  
unbent it and bent a new one Lat<sup>t</sup> By 30-44

Saturday  
January 17<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
wind about SE course SW by S latter part all  
drawing sail out employed fitting rigging and  
other sundry jobs Lat<sup>t</sup> By 33-11 South

Sunday  
January 18<sup>th</sup>

Gentle breezes and cloudy the first part of these  
24 hours latter strong gales and rainy took in  
the light sails and double reefed the topsails  
saw a brig to the SW steering West wind about  
SE course SW by S No Ob

Monday  
January 19<sup>th</sup>



Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours first  
part wind about South headed NW by W by the wind  
at 7 AM saw large sperm whale put off our boat  
in pursuit but could not get near enough he was  
going to windward so quick at 10 AM returned on  
board again and tacked ship to the ESE wind  
still to the Southward So Ends Lat<sup>t</sup> By 35-00 S

Tuesday  
January 20<sup>th</sup>

50 barrels

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours at  
1 PM saw more whales put off and got one  
large whale with him <sup>30</sup> ~~alongside~~ about 3 PM  
and ~~got ready for cutting~~ <sup>2</sup> part cut him in  
and commenced boiling So Ends Lat<sup>t</sup> By 35-20 S

Wednesday  
January 21<sup>st</sup>

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Employed boiling latter part made sail to the LSW  
wind about West saw great number of Porpoises  
Lat<sup>t</sup> By 35-40 S



# On the False Banks

Thursday

January 21<sup>st</sup>  
1829

Gentle breezes from the Westward and pleasant all these 24 hours first and middle part employed boiling at 10 AM finished boiling 20 Ends Lett By Ch 36 - 46 South

Friday

January 22<sup>nd</sup>

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about NW course. I W B & I all drawing sail set latter broke out the fore hatchway and commenced coopersing our bread and stored the oil down 20 Ends Lett By Ch 37 - 50 South

Saturday

January 23<sup>rd</sup>

Fresh breezes from NW and pleasant all these 24 hours first part employed storing down oil at 3 PM saw a ship to the SW at 4 saw whales put off in company with the other ships boats and chased their boats struck one whale but the line parted and they all made off at 6 PM spoke the other ship it was the John Jay of Nantucket with 300 barrels of sperm oil and 200 of Right Whale latter part employed coopersing bread course I W & I all drawing sail set 20 Ends Lett By Ch 38 - 50 South



Sunday

January 24<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales and cloudy the first part of these 24 hours at 7 PM double reefed the topsails and took in the mainsail and jib latter part more moderate wind about I & W headed SE by the wind but a new main top sail and made off sail 20 Ends Lett By Ch 39 - 50

Monday

January 25<sup>th</sup>

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours wind about NW course I W latter part broke out the main hatchway and got up some water to last us around the cape. 20 Ends No Ch



# On the Brazil Banks

Tuesday  
January  
27<sup>th</sup>  
1829

Fresh breezes and cloudy the first part of these 24 hours at 11 P.M. had a severe squall of rain attended with thunder and lightning took in the mainsail and jib and double reefed the topsails latter part blowing a gale from W.S.W. headed South by the wind sent down the main royal mast and yard and bent the main staysail S. End Lat by Obs 43-00 South at 8-4 A.M. got a lunar Obs and made the Longitude 54-30-00 West

Wednesday  
January  
28<sup>th</sup>

Strong gales and rugged all these 24 hours first part bent the mizen staysail at 8 P.M. took in the fore and mizen top sails and set the staysails headed S.E.B.S. by the wind it being S.W.B.S. latter part wore ship to the Westward S. End Lat by Obs 43-50 S at 8 A.M. got a lunar Obs and made the Longitude 53-50 West

Thursday  
January  
29<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes and cloudy the first part of these 24 hours Wind about W.S.W. headed N.W. by the wind at 8 P.M. tacked ship to the Southward and made all sail is being moderate latter part wind shifted to N.W. and blew a gale took in the light sails and close reefed the top sails had some severe thunder and lightning S. End No Obs

Friday  
January  
30<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from W.B.S. the first and middle part of these 24 hours ship headed S.W. B.S. by the wind all sail out latter part wind shifted to N.W. and rainy course W.S.W. No Obs

Saturday  
January  
31<sup>st</sup>

First part of these 24 hours light breezes and rainy wind about E.N.E. course W.S.W. middle part calm with thunder and lightning latter part a strong breeze from S.S.W. ship headed West by the wind Lat by Obs 44-40 S



# On the Brazil Banks

Sunday  
February  
1<sup>st</sup>  
1829

First part of these 24 hours blowing a gale from S.W. reefed the foresail and mainsail and close reefed the topsails headed West & West by the wind latter part wind shifted to W.N.W. and moderated tacked ship to the S.W. and made all sail S. Ends Lat By Obs 44-16 S Got a lunar Obs and the Longitude at noon was 58-00-00 West from Greenwich

Monday  
February  
2<sup>d</sup>

Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours all sail out headed S.W. by the wind it being W.N.W. Lat By Obs 45-18 South latter part saw a ship to windward running down S. Ends Long at noon 60-00-00 W

Tuesday  
February  
3<sup>d</sup>

Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours first part wind about S.W. course S.E. at 1 P.M. spoke the ship Cyrtion of Nantucket with 650 barrels right whale oil capt Whiteous on board until 7 P.M. and then returned latter part wind about S.E. headed S.W. by the wind S. Ends Lat By Obs 46-11 South

Wednesday  
February  
4<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours calm at 4 P.M. had a gentle breeze from N.W. all sail out spoke the Ship Leonidas of Fair Haven with 1050 barrels of right whale oil middle part a fresh breeze from West at 6 A.M. spoke the ship Flora of N. London latter part wind about N.E.W. course S.E. Lat By Obs 48-00 South

Thursday  
February  
5<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes and the first part of these 24 hours course S.E. wind about N.E.W. middle part blowing a gale took in the fore and Mizzen top sails and close reefed the main latter part - calm made all sail had the appearance of a breeze No Obs



# Off the Falkland Islands

<p>Friday February 6<sup>th</sup> 1829</p>	<p>Fresh breezes from West the first part of these 24 hours double reefed the topsails and took in the mainsail and jib course IBE latter part a moderate breeze from North all drawing sail at course South Lat by As 50-19 at 6 AM sounded 90 fathoms water</p>
<p>Saturday February 7<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Fresh breezes and cloudy all these 24 hours first part course South wind North at 3 PM made the Island of Raza one of the Falkland Islands bearing South distant 10 leagues kept the ship up IWBW at 5 PM land bearing SE distant 7 leagues supposed ourselves in the Longitude of 61-40 W and the Lat of 50-34 S latter part no land in sight wind West course South blowing fresh Lat at noon by As 52-29 South</p>
<p>Sunday February 8<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Strong gales and rugged all these 24 hours first part wind about West course South took in the fore and mizen top sails and closed reefed the main latter part wind shifted to ISE headed SE under short sail at 8 AM tacked ship to the Westward and made sail it being more moderate saw great number of finbacks Lat by As 53-19</p>
<p>Monday February 9<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part of these 24 hours a gentle breeze from the Northward all sail out course South latter part calm at 8 AM saw land supposed to be Staten Land leaving per compass IBE distant 15 leagues So Ends Lat by As 54-08</p>
<p>Tuesday February 10<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part of these 24 hours calm land still in sight sent down the fore and mizen top Gallant yards and mast and sent in the fly jib boom latter part a gentle breeze from NW course IWBSE all drawing sail at 6 PM got a lower As and made the Longitude 63-35-00 West Lat by As 54-08 S</p>



# Off Cape Horn

Wednesday  
February 11<sup>th</sup>  
1829

Fresh breezes from North and pleasant all the first part of these 24 hours at 6 PM Passed Staten Land bearing West per compass Distant 5 leagues course steering South middle and latter part fresh breezes from N & W made and shortened sail as occasion required Lat<sup>th</sup> By Ch 55-47 South

Thursday  
February 12<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes and cloudy all these 24 hours first part wind about N & W headed South by the wind latter part calm Blued down the top sails and halled up the courses So Ends employed fitting & shalving gear No Ch

Friday  
February 13<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours calm middle part a Fresh breeze from N & W took in the mainsail & jib and double reefed the topsails at 3 AM moved ship to the N & W and made more sail it being more moderate latter part a gentle breeze from N & W course N & W all sail out So Ends Lat<sup>th</sup> By Ch 56-48 South

Saturday  
February 14<sup>th</sup>



Fresh breezes and raining the first part of these 24 hours wind about N course N & W middle part calm latter part a fresh breeze from N & W saw a school of large sperm whales got our boats all ready but it breezed up a gale so quick that we did not put off double reefed the topsails and took in the mainsail and jib So Ends Lat<sup>th</sup> By Ch 57-48 South

Sunday  
February 15<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours blowing a gale from N & W at 2 PM saw a whale ship to windward steering SW by the wind at 6 PM closed reefed the topsails and reefed the courses latter part no ship insight we headed SW by the wind Lat<sup>th</sup> By Ch 58-12 South



# Off Cape Horn

<p>Monday February 16<sup>th</sup> 1829</p>	<p>Strong gales and rugged all these 24 hours made and shortened sail as occasion required at 4 P.M. tacked ship to the Northward at 6 P.M. passed the aforementioned ship on the opposite tack and exchanged courtesies and signals but did not know her latter part wind shifted to W.S.W. headed N.W. by the wind Lat By Obs 57-02</p>
<p>Tuesday February 17<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Fresh gales and cloudy all these 24 hours wind about W.S.W. headed N.W. by the wind at 6 P.M. tacked ship to the Southward latter part wind about W.S.W. headed S.W. by the wind saw our companion to windward on the S.W. tack No Obs</p>
<p>Wednesday February 18<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>All these 24 hours blowing a gale from S.W. to W.S.W. ship under short sail standing to the Southward first part latter part standing to S.W. No ship in sight Lat By Obs 58-47 South</p>
<p>Thursday February 19</p>	<p>Variable winds and rainy all these 24 hours and blowing a gale first part standing to the S.W. at 4 P.M. veered ship to the N.W. the wind being West at 6 A.M. veered again to the Westward it being N.W. S. Ends No Obs</p>
<p>Friday February 20<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>All these 24 hours blowing a gale from the Westward first part headed to the S.W. by the wind under double reefed topsails and courses at 6 P.M. veered ship to the N.W. and closed reefed the topsails and courses latter part gale increasing took in the fore and main topsails and mainsail and closed reefed the main top sail Lat By Obs 57-11</p>
<p>Saturday February 21<sup>st</sup></p>	<p>First part of these 24 hours blowing a gale from West headed N.W. by the wind under closed reefed main top sail and reefed foresail latter part wind shifted to N.W. course W.S.W. under single reefed top sails and courses and jibb S. Ends Lat By Obs 57-40 S</p>



# Off Cape Horn

Sunday

February

22<sup>d</sup>

1829

First part of these 24 hours a gentle breeze from WSW headed South by the wind with all sail out middle part calm latter part a fresh breeze from NW course WSW S. Ends Lat 58-30 at 2 AM got a better Ob by measuring the distance from moon to star Antares and their apparent altitudes and made the Longitude 72-50-00 W from Greenwich

Monday

February

23<sup>d</sup>

Strong gales and rugged all these 24 hours at 4 PM took in the fore & mizen top sails and close reefed the maintop sail and reefed the courses wind about NW course WSW latter part more moderate at the topsails double reefed and tacked ship to the Northward the wind being WNW No Ob

Tuesday

February

24<sup>th</sup>

Strong gales and rugged the first part of these 24 hours at 4 PM took in the fore and mizen topsails and close reefed the main and took in the mainsail at 5 PM a tremendous sea boarded us and did considerable damage to the bulwarks and side boards &c latter part calm with a heavy swell from WSW Lat By Ob

Wednesday

February

25<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from N8 all these 24 hours and rainy all drawing sail at course West

Employed in various jobs No Ob

Thursday


February

26<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes and cloudy the first part of these 24 hours Wind about NW headed WSW by the wind at 10 PM double reefed the top sails and took in the mainsail & jib latter part headed North by the wind it being WNW S. Ends at 10 AM got a better Ob and made the Longitude 80-10-00 - West from Greenwich Lat By Ob 57-03 S



# Bound to the Northward

<p>Friday February 27<sup>th</sup> 1829</p>	<p>Strong gales and rugged all these 24 hours wind about West headed S.W. by the wind at 4 P.M. veered ship to the N.W. and closed reefed the topsail &amp; reefed the foresail latter part more moderate set the mainsail reefed and let one reef out of the topsails S. Ends No Obs</p>
<p>Saturday February 28<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Gentle breezes and pleasant with the wind from South all these 24 hours were N.W.B.N. under all drawing at 7 A.M. got a lunar Obs and made the Longitude 80° 30' W. Lat. By Obs 54° 41' South</p>
<p>Sunday March 1<sup>st</sup> </p>	<p>First part of these 24 hours calm at 2 P.M. saw sperm whales put off but did not get any at 5 P.M. came on board again latter part blowing a gale from Northward hove the ship to under closed reefed main top sail and 3 staysails headed W.N.W. S. Ends No Obs sent down the main top Gallant yard</p>
<p>Monday March 2<sup>nd</sup></p>	<p>All these 24 hours blowing a gale from W.N.W. ship headed North under close reefed main top sail and 3 staysails S. Ends No Obs</p>
<p>Tuesday March 3<sup>rd</sup></p>	<p>Strong gales and rugged all these 24 hours at 6 P.M. the wind shifted to S.W. kept the ship off N.W.W. and set close reefed topsails and reefed foresail wind blowing very heavy and a very bad sea from N.W. latter part wind shifted to W.N.W. again took in the fore and mizen topsails headed North by the wind Lat. By Obs 51° 30' S</p>
<p>Wednesday March 4<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours wind about S.W. course N.W.B.N. under all drawing sail latter part sent up the main top gallant yard Lat. By Obs 48° 55' South</p>
<p>Thursday March 5<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours wind about W.N.W. headed North by the wind latter part sent up the fore and mizen top Gallant yards and mast at 10 A.M. saw a ship to the N.W. steering to the Northward Lat. By Obs</p>



# On the Coast of Chili 1829

Friday

March 6<sup>th</sup>  
1829

Gentle breezes and pleasant all the 24 hours  
wind about S.W. course N.W.B. all Drawing  
sail set out the fly jibb boom and employed  
fitting boats Lat<sup>d</sup> By C<sup>o</sup> 45-17 N the aforementioned  
ship in sight to the Northward steering N.W.

Saturday

March 7<sup>th</sup>

Gentle breezes and pleasant all the 24 hours  
wind about West course N.W. saw the above  
mentioned ship to the Eastward steering N.W.  
at 6 P.M. saw sperm Whales but it was too  
late to lower our boats latter part saw 2 ships  
one to the E.S.E. and the other to the S.W. both  
steering N.W. at 9 A.M. saw whales put off  
in pursuit to End No C<sup>o</sup>

Sunday

March 8<sup>th</sup>

Gentle breezes and pleasant all the 24 hours at  
1 P.M. struck one of the abovesmentioned whales a  
middle sized one and the others made off at 3  
P.M. took the whale alongside and commenced  
cutting at 4 P.M. spoke the Charles of New Bedford  
with 150 barrels and the Averick of do  
but did not understand the quantity of oil she  
had. at 7 P.M. finished cutting and commenced  
boiling latter part employed boiling no ship  
insight Lat<sup>d</sup> By C<sup>o</sup> 41-10 S wind about S.W.  
course N.W.



80 barrels

6th 30

Monday

March 9<sup>th</sup>

Gentle breezes and pleasant all the 24 hours  
wind about South course N.W. employed boiling  
Lat<sup>d</sup> By C<sup>o</sup> 40-42 S all drawing sail out

Tuesday

March 10<sup>th</sup>

Gentle breezes and pleasant all the 24 hours  
at 4 P.M. finished boiling employed coopersing  
wind S.E. course N.W. Lat<sup>d</sup> By C<sup>o</sup> 39-02 S

Wednesday

March 11<sup>th</sup>

Gentle breezes and pleasant all the 24 hours  
employed in various jobs at 8 A.M. got a larger  
C<sup>o</sup> and made the Longitude 82-00-00 W  
Lat<sup>d</sup> By C<sup>o</sup> 37-58 S



# Bound to the N West

Thursday March 12 <sup>th</sup> 1829	Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours first part broke out the main hatchway and stowed down the oil latter part employed fitting our new boats for whaling Lett By Ob 35-55 S
Friday March 13 <sup>th</sup>	Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours first part wind about NW headed North by the wind saw a brig to the NE steering SE latter part wind SE course NW at 6 AM saw the Island of Masafuero bearing per compass NWBN distant 17 leagues kept the ship up NWBN at the Land bearing East distant 7 leagues Lett By Ob 33-50 S
Saturday March 14 <sup>th</sup>	Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about SE course NW saw a hermaphrodite brig to the Eastward steering SE Lett By Ob 31-37 S
Sunday March 15 <sup>th</sup>	Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about SE course NW all drawing sail ut Lett By Ob 29-04 S
Monday March 16 <sup>th</sup>	Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about SE course NWBN all drawing sail ut employed in various jobs Lett By Ob 37-11 S
Tuesday March 17 <sup>th</sup>	Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind SE course NW all drawing sail out latter part employed scraping and painting ship S. Enas Lett By Ob 25-56 S
Wednesday March 18 <sup>th</sup>	Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours it Wind about SE course NW employed painting ship Lett By Ob 24-39- S
Thursday March 19 <sup>th</sup>	Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about SE course NW all drawing sail ut employed in various jobs Lett By Ob 22-58 S



Bound. to the Marquesas Islands	
Friday March 20 <sup>th</sup> 1829	Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about SE course NWN all drawing sail not employed coopers and other sundry jobs Lett By Obs 20-50 S
Saturday March 21 <sup>st</sup>	Gentle Trades and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind SE course NWN all sail not Lett By Obs 18-30 S
Sunday March 22 <sup>d</sup>	Gentle trades & pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about SE all drawing sail not course NWN Lett By Obs 16-40 S
Monday March 23 <sup>d</sup>	Gentle trades and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about ESE course WNW all drawing sail not employed painting ship inside &c Lett By Obs 14-56 S
Tuesday March 24 <sup>th</sup>	Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about EBS course WBN all drawing sail not employed painting Lett By Obs 13-30
Wednesday March 25 <sup>th</sup>	Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about SE course West all drawing sail not employed painting the cabin Lett By Obs 12-00
Thursday March 26 <sup>th</sup>	Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about East course West all drawing sail not employed painting Lett By Obs 12-34 S
Friday March 27 <sup>th</sup>	Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about East course West all drawing sail not employed mending sails at 8 AM got a lunar Obs by measuring the distance from Sun to moon and their apparent altitudes and made the Longitude to be 106-15-00 W Lett By Obs 12-47 S
Saturday March 28 <sup>th</sup>	Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about East course WBS all drawing sail out employed mending sails at 9 AM got a lunar Obs and made the Longitude to be 109-00-00 W Lett By Obs 13-10 S



# Bound to the Marquesas Islands

Sunday March 29 <sup>th</sup> 1829	Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about East course $W\frac{1}{2}S$ all drawing sail not employed doing nothing Lat <sup>t</sup> By Obs 12-50
Monday March 30 <sup>th</sup>	Gentle trades and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about East course West all drawing sail not employed repairing old sails Lat <sup>t</sup> By Obs 12-40
Tuesday March 31 <sup>st</sup>	Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about East course West all drawing sail not employed repairing sails Lat <sup>t</sup> By Obs 12-35 at 10 AM got a line of Obs and made the Longitude 117-00-00 West
Wednesday April 1 <sup>st</sup>	Gentle trades and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about East course West all drawing sail not employed repairing sails Lat <sup>t</sup> By Obs 12-26
Thursday April 2 <sup>nd</sup>	Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about East course West all drawing sail not employed repairing sails Lat <sup>t</sup> By Obs 12-16 S
Friday April 3 <sup>rd</sup>	Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about ESE course West all drawing sail not employed repairing sails Lat <sup>t</sup> By Obs 12-04 S
Saturday April 4 <sup>th</sup>	Gentle breezes and cloudy all these 24 hours Wind about East course West all drawing sail set at 2 PM saw an eclipse of the sun employed repairing sails Lat <sup>t</sup> By Obs 12-00-S
Sunday April 5 <sup>th</sup>	Gentle breezes and equally with rain all these 24 hours wind from ESE to ENE course $W\frac{1}{2}S$ all drawing sail set Lat <sup>t</sup> By Obs 11-25 S
Monday April 6 <sup>th</sup>	Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours wind about East course $W\frac{1}{2}S$ all drawing sails not employed in various jobs Lat <sup>t</sup> By Obs 11-12 South



# Off the Marquesas Islands 1829

Tuesday  
April 7<sup>th</sup>  
1829  
Fresh trades and pleasant all these 24 hours  
at noon W & N all drawing sail set at 2 PM  
got a lunar Ob and made the Longitude 133-30W  
latter part employed sheathing the deck So Ends  
Lat by Obs 10-15 South

Wednesday  
April 8<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Wind about E & S course W & N all drawing  
sail set at 2 PM got a lunar Ob and made  
the Longitude 135-30 West Lat by Obs 10-06

Thursday  
April 9<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh trades and pleasant all these 24 hours  
at noon made the Island of Magdalena one of  
the Marquesas Islands bearing per compass  
W & N distant 15 leagues ran down to the  
Island and shortened sail for laying off and  
on during the night latter part stood in for  
the land and put in a boat but not seeing  
any inhabitants we returned on board and kept  
off for the Island Christiana bearing W & N  
distant 5 leagues at noon luffed too to  
the Luward of Christiana headed off with  
the main yard aback saw a number of  
canoes coming off towards the ship So Ends

Friday  
April 10<sup>th</sup>  
Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
laying off and on to the NW part of  
Christiana trading with the natives for Bananas  
and plantain and coconuts &c with 3 boats  
on shore trading and getting iron poles &c

Saturday  
April 11<sup>th</sup>  
Gentle trades and pleasant all these 24 hours  
first part laying off and on the NW part of  
Christiana trading with the natives for refreshments  
at 6 PM finished trading and got 2 natives  
to go with us on the voyage middle part  
stood off under all sail to the NW at 6 AM  
made the Island of Adelavahoe bearing per compass  
N & W distant 8 leagues ship headed for it under all  
drawing sail sail So Ends



# Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Sunday  
April 12<sup>th</sup>  
1829

Gentle trades and pleasant all these 24 hours  
at 2 P.M. luffed too off the Bay at the South  
part of Noaheva saw a large canoe coming off  
with 25 natives in it backed the main yard and  
loaded our gun and muskets and got our  
spades ready for me did not know whether they  
would be friendly or not we suffered the canoe  
to come close to the ship and 12 of the natives  
swam onboard and appeared very friendly and  
the canoe went ashore again we engaged 3 of  
the natives to go with us on the voyage and  
boarded a boat and let the others on shore again  
returned onboard and stood to the Westward  
under all sail latter part no land in sight  
course N N W wind about E S E all drawing  
sail at Lat By Obs 7-45 South

Monday  
April 13<sup>th</sup>

Fresh trades and pleasant all these 24 hours  
wind about East course N N W all drawing  
sail at Lat By Obs 5-56 South

Tuesday  
April 14<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
wind about E N E course N N W all drawing  
sail at latter part employed setting rigging  
Lat By Obs 2-45 S

Wednesday  
April 15<sup>th</sup>

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Wind about N E course N N W all sail set  
employed variously Lat By Obs 1-1 South

Thursday  
April 16<sup>th</sup>

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24  
hours wind about E N E course N N W all  
sail set latter part saw whales just off  
in pursuit but they perceived the boats  
and made off to windward at 11 A.M.  
come onboard again and stood on our course  
So Enas Lat By Obs 45 miles North





# Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Friday April 17 <sup>th</sup> 1829	Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about ENE all day out course N B W employed variously Lat By Obs 2-35 N
Saturday April 18 <sup>th</sup>	Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about NE course N N W by the wind all sail out employed setting up shooks So Ends Lat By Obs 4-25 North
Sunday April 19 <sup>th</sup>	Fresh trades and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about NE course N N W all sail set at 8 AM got a lineer Obs by measuring the distance between the moon and star Regulus and made the Longitude 146-54 00 W Lat By Obs 7-15
Monday April 20 <sup>th</sup>	Fresh trades and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about NE course N N W made and shortened as occasion required. Lat By Obs 9-36 N
Tuesday April 21 <sup>st</sup>	Fresh trades and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about NE BE course N N W all sail out employed setting up shooks Lat By Obs 12-30
Wednesday April 22 <sup>nd</sup>	Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about NE course N N W all drawing sail at employed repairing sails Lat By Obs 14-46 N
Thursday April 23 <sup>rd</sup>	Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours wind about NE BE course N N W all drawing sail employed mending sails &c Lat By Obs 17-06 N
Friday April 24 <sup>th</sup>	Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about NE course N N W until Midnight and then shortened sail and tacked to the ENE supposed ourselves near Owhyhee one of the Sandwich Islands at 4 AM tacked again to the NW and made all sail at 8 AM got a lineer Obs and made the Longitude 152-25-00 West from Greenwich. Lat By Obs 19-04



# At Woahoo 1829

Saturday  
April 25th  
1829

Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
first part wind about ENE course NNE  
all drawing sail at 6 AM made the  
SE part of Owhyhee bearing per compass West  
distant 15 leagues course NNE wind ENE  
at noon bearing South Distant 15 leagues So Ends

Sunday  
April 26th

Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
first part steering NNE along shore of Owhyhee  
middle part course NNE Bch at 6 AM saw  
Mowee bearing per compass South. course West  
all sail out at 10 AM saw Morotoi  
bearing NNE Distant 7 leagues course WBS  
for Woahoo So Ends bent the cables &c

Monday  
April 27th

Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
at 2 PM saw Woahoo bearing per compass  
WSW at 7 PM double reefed the topsails  
and luffed too off the East part of Woahoo with  
the head yards aback at midnight tacked off at  
2 AM tacked on and so off and on during  
the night at 8 AM came too off Woahoo bar  
in 15 fathoms water and sent a raft of cork  
onshore for water So Ends

Tuesday  
April 28th

Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
first part one boat crew onshore for water  
latter part sent a raft of pine boards onshore  
and took off a raft of Water and hoisted it  
up and heeled the ship and payed the lands  
So Ends

Wednesday  
April 29th

Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
employed getting off water and stowing it away  
and took another raft of boards onshore  
So Ends



# At Woahoo

Thursday  
April 30<sup>th</sup>  
1829

Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
employed getting off water and stowing it away  
and got all our boards onshore So Ends

Friday  
May 1<sup>st</sup>

Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
first part employed stowing away water -  
latter part sent a raft of cask onshore and  
filled it and let one watch go onshore on  
Liberty So Ends

Saturday  
May 2<sup>nd</sup>

Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
first part one watch onshore on Liberty  
latter part took off a raft of water and  
hoisted it in and stowed it away So Ends

Sunday  
May 3<sup>rd</sup>

Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
first part employed stowing away water  
latter part one watch onshore on Liberty  
So Ends all our water onboard

Monday  
May 4<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
first part one watch onshore on Liberty  
latter part employed getting of Potatoes

Tuesday  
May 5<sup>th</sup>

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
employed variously So Ends

Wednesday  
May 6<sup>th</sup>

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
at 2 P.M. got under weigh from Woahoo bar  
and stood out to the SW middle part course  
WNW latter part calm off the SW part of  
Woahoo So Ends

Thursday  
May 7<sup>th</sup>

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24  
hours Wind about N.W. headed West by  
the wind at 6 A.M. saw Atooi bearing from  
compass WNW distant 16 leagues So Ends  
beating up for Atooi



# Bound to the Coast of Japan

Friday May 8 <sup>th</sup> 1829	First part of the 24 hours calm middle part a fresh breeze from NE laying off and on the SW part of Atori calculating to go in in the morning had a strong current from NE and found ourselves too far to the Eastward to get in today so we bore up and kept off Eto for a cruise on the Coast of Japan
Saturday May 9 <sup>th</sup>	Fresh trades and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about NE course SW by S all drawing sail at first part untied the cables and stowed them away Lat by Obs 19-41 N At 3 PM got a lunar Obs and made the Longitude 162-42-00 West from Greenwich
Sunday May 10 <sup>th</sup>	Fresh trades and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind NE course SW by W all drawing sail set doing nothing To Eas Lat by Obs 18-40 N
Monday May 11 <sup>th</sup>	Fresh trades and pleasant all these 24 hours course SW by S all drawing sail set employed variously at 2 PM got a lunar Obs and made the Longitude 168-25 Lat by Obs 18-36 N
Tuesday May 12 <sup>th</sup>	Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours first part course W by S middle part course W by S latter part kept off W by S again all drawing sail set at 4 PM got a lunar Obs and made the Longitude 170-50 West Lat by Obs 18-38 N
Wednesday May 13	Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Course W by S wind about NE all drawing sail set Lat by Obs 18-35 N
Thursday May 14 <sup>th</sup>	Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Course W by S wind about NE all drawing sail set employed coopers and other sundry jobs Lat by Obs 18-40 N



# Bound to the Coast of Japan

Friday May 15 <sup>th</sup> 1829	Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours first and middle part course West wind about NNE latter part course NWN all drawing sail set Lat By Obs 19-50 N
Saturday May 16 <sup>th</sup> 1829	Fresh trades and pleasant all these 24 hours course NWN wind about NE all sail out at 8 PM got a lunar Obs and made the Longitude 158-30 West by measuring distance from moon to star Regulus Lat By Obs 22-35 N
Sunday May 17 <sup>th</sup>	Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours course NWN wind about NE all sail out Lat By Obs 25-35 North
Monday May 18 <sup>th</sup>	Moderate breezes and pleasant the first part of these 24 hours wind about ESE course NWN latter part calm Lat By Obs 27-45 N
Tuesday May 19 <sup>th</sup>	First part of these 24 hours calm latter part a fresh breeze from North ship headed WNW by the wind So Ends Employed variously Lat By Obs 27-50 N
Wednesday May 20 <sup>th</sup>	Fresh breezes and cloudy all these 24 hours Wind about NE course NWN employed cooping &c Lat By Obs 29-00 N
Thursday May 21 <sup>st</sup>	Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours wind about East course NWN all sail out at sunset double reefed and ran under short sail during the night latter part saw 2 ships to the NW standing to the Southward So Ends Lat By Obs 30-15 N
Friday May 22 <sup>d</sup>	Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours at noon spoke the ship Tomas Coffin of Nantucket with 400 barrels of oil at 1 PM spoke the ship Constitution of Nantucket with 1350 lbs both captains on board the Harriet Lat 30-35



# On the Coast of Japan

Saturday  
May 23<sup>rd</sup>  
1824

Moderate breeze and pleasant all these 24 hours first part standing to the SSW in company with the 2 aforementioned ships at night parted company and steered West during the night under double reefed main top sail and fore and latter part made sail again to the Westward the wind being SSW. To End

Sunday  
May 24<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breeze and pleasant all these 24 hours first and middle part standing to the NW wind about W & W at 9 AM saw whales put off and struck in the school 2 boats To End Lat By Obs 31-50 N

Monday  
May 25<sup>th</sup>



Gentle breeze and pleasant all these 24 hours at 2 PM took 2 small whales alongside and commenced cutting at 6 PM finished cutting and commenced boiling at 6 AM saw whales again put off and chased until noon and then come on board without success the whales being mild To End 4 ships insight No Obs

Tuesday  
May 26<sup>th</sup>

Gentle breeze and pleasant all these 24 hours at 1 PM spoke the ship Rose of Nantucket with 900 barrels of oil 11 months out & capt Prusell came on board at 2 PM spoke the ship Trident of New Bedford with 1000 barrels capt Pitson came on board at 10 PM parted company with the ship and stood to the SSE under short sail still employed boiling latter part finished boiling saw 2 ships to Leeward To End Lat By Obs

Wednesday  
May 27<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze and cloudy all these 24 hours first part wind about NE headed W & W by the wind saw 2 ships to Leeward at 6 PM run down and spoke the President of Nantucket with 85 barrels of oil 7 1/2 months out at 8 parted company and stood to the NW wind about NNE latter part saw whales a breaching but it was too rugged to put off

Saw a raft of logs on shore



# On the Coast of Japan

Thursday  
May 28<sup>th</sup>  
1879

Strong gales and rugged all these 24 hours at 6 P.M. took in the fore and mizen topsails and double reefed the main latter part headed to the N.N.W. under short sail the wind being N.E.

Friday  
May 29<sup>th</sup>  
1879

Strong gales and rugged all these 24 hours wind about East ship headed S.E. by the wind and lost reefed main and mizen top sails and fore sail latter part saw a ship to windward on the opposite tack under the same sail Lat By Ob 30-50 N.

Saturday  
May 30<sup>th</sup>

Strong gales and rugged all these 24 hours first part headed S.E. by the wind it being East saw 2 ships to windward on the N.E. tack latter part headed N.N.E. saw a ship to the S.E. headed S.E. S. Ends Lat By Ob 30-33 N.

Sunday  
May 31<sup>st</sup>

Strong gales and rugged all these 24 hours Wind about East headed N.N.E. by the wind under short sail Lat By Ob 30-50 N.

Monday  
June 1<sup>st</sup>

Strong gales and rugged all these 24 hours first part ship under lost reefed main and mizen topsails and foresail at midnight took in the foresail and mizen topsail Wind about East headed N.N.E. by the wind latter part much rain saw a ship to the S.E. and hoisted our boats up to the davit heads still blowing a gale N.N.E.

Tuesday  
June 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part of these 24 hours strong gales and rugged with a plenty of rain latter part a moderate breeze from S.E. made all sail headed S.W. by the wind very thick fog S. Ends No Ob.

Wednesday  
June 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part of these 24 hours a light breeze from S.W. and very thick fog latter part clear fine weather all sail out headed S.E. by the wind Lat By Ob 32-06 N.



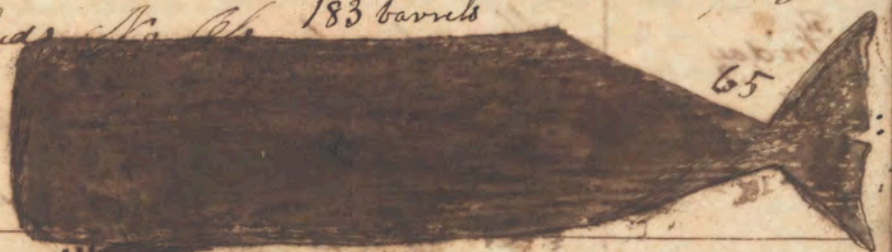
# On the Coast of Japan

Thursday  
June 4<sup>th</sup>  
1829  
Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours ship under moderate cruising sail at 4 P.M. saw a ship to windward steering S.E. supposed him to be the Trident of New Bedford by the mark in his fore topsail we headed S.E. by the wind latter part saw a dead whale but he had been dead so long he was good for nothing at 10 A.M. got A. Lamer Ols and made the Log 170.56 to W. Lat. By Obs 31-20 N.

Friday  
June 5<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours first doing nothing latter part sent down the fore topmast to fit new shanks the others being damaged at 9 A.M. saw whales put off and struck one large one S. End still fast to the whale saw a ship to windward standing to the S.E. the wind being South. No Obs

Saturday  
June 6<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh breezes from W. and thick fog the first part of these 24 hours at 1 P.M. took the abovementioned whale alongside and cut in his body and lay by the head during the night latter part cut in the head and employed boiling S. End No Obs 183 barrels

10th



Sunday  
June 7<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh breezes and pleasant all the first part of these 24 hours employed boiling at 2 P.M. spoke the ship Swift of Nantucket 11 months out 1050 barrels of oil latter part blowing a gale from S.E.W. and raining at noon finished boiling ship hove too under double reefed main top sail headed to the Westward no ship in sight No Obs.



# On the Coast of Japan

Monday  
June 8<sup>th</sup>  
1829

First part of these 24 hours blowing a gale from SSW ship laying to under short reefed main top sail latter part more moderate filled the fore top mast and sent her in up and crowd the yards So Ends No Ob

Tuesday  
June 9<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze from SSW ship SSW by the wind under short reefed main top sail and fousail sent up the fore top Gallant mast latter part a gentle breeze from SSE ship headed SSW by the wind under all sail and some rain sent up the fore top Gallant yard So Ends Lett By Ob 31 40 N

Wednesday  
June 10<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes and foggy all these 24 hours made and shortened sail as occasion required So Ends Lett By Ob 31 15 N

Thursday  
June 11<sup>th</sup>

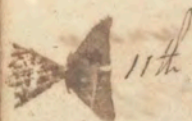
Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours first part wind SSW headed WNW by the wind latter part wind South headed WSW Lett By Ob 31 20 N

Friday  
June 12<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes and thick rainy foggy weather all these 24 hours first part wind about SSW headed SSW by the wind latter part wind about NNE headed South under all sail So Ends No Ob

Saturday  
June 13<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours first part doing nothing latter part broke out the main hatchway and commenced stowing down the oil at 10 AM saw whales put off and gave chase but they were so wild we could not get very near them So Ends No Ob





# On the Coast of Japan

Sunday

June 14<sup>th</sup>

1829



12<sup>th</sup>

First part of this 24 hours a gentle breeze from the westward at 1 P.M. our boats returned on board without success still employed stowing down saw whales pass the during the night latter part still employed stowing down To Enas Lett By Obs 29-55 N.

Monday

June 15<sup>th</sup>

1

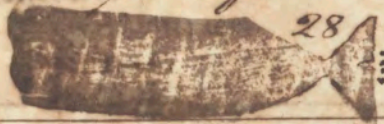
Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours at 4 P.M. finished stowing down. headed to the Westward the wind being N.W.W. latter part saw whales put off and gave chase To Enas still in chase of the whales to mind and Lett By Obs 30-06 N.

Tuesday

June 16<sup>th</sup>

16<sup>th</sup>

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours at 4 P.M. struck one of the above mentioned whales a middle sized one and killed him and took him alongside and cut him in and commenced boiling mid about N.W.W. headed West by the wind latter part finished boiling To Enas Lett By Obs 30-25 211 barrels



28

13<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday

June 17<sup>th</sup>

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours first part headed W.W.W. by the wind it being North saw a ship to mindward steering W.S.W. latter part a gentle breeze from West headed N.W.W. by the wind unlent the main top sail and sent another one and repaired the old one To Enas Lett By Obs at 8 P.M. got a lunar Obs and made the Longitude 169-30 00 31-00

Thursday

June 18<sup>th</sup>

14<sup>th</sup>



Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours first part headed N.W. wind about W.S.W. saw a ship to the Eastward standing to the South latter part saw whales put off in pursuit but they went to mindward so quick that we could not catch them at 10 A.M. come on board To Enas

Long a report of case on shore



# On the Coast of Japan

Friday

June 19<sup>th</sup>

1829

Moderate breeze and pleasant all these 24 hours first part headed to the N.N.W. the wind being West latter part saw a ship to windward steering to the S.S.W. at daylight we tacked ship to the S.S.W. at 10 A.M. saw whales but they went to windward so quick we could not catch them So Ends Lat By Obs 29-00

Saturday

June 20<sup>th</sup>

Gentle breeze and pleasant all these 24 hours first part saw a ship to Leeward steering to the Northward at 4 P.M. spoke her the Logan of New Bedford 25 months out 1000 barrels of oil latter part headed to the S.W. in company saw 2 ships to the Westward on the S.W. took one boiling So Ends

Sunday

June 21<sup>st</sup>

Gentle breeze and pleasant the first part of these 24 hours wind about N.N.W. headed W. by the wind at 4 P.M. passed the above mentioned ships latter part calms saw 2 ships to the Eastward Lat By Obs

Monday

June 22<sup>nd</sup>

first part of these 24 hours calm latter part a gentle breeze from N.N.W. headed N.W. by the wind employed scraping and painting ship outside So Ends At 10 A.M. got a lunar Obs and made the Longitude 167-10-00 East Lat By Obs 29-10 N

Tuesday

June 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part of these 24 hours a gentle breeze from West ship headed N.N.W. by the wind latter part strong breeze shortened sail accordingly at 10 A.M. got a lunar Obs and made the Longitude 165-50-00 E Lat By Obs 29-30 N finished painting ship So Ends



# On the Coast of Japan

Wednesday  
June 24th 1829  
First part of the 24 hours a fresh breeze from N.W. middle part wind shifted to N.N.W. and ship to the Westward and had some rain squalls latter part wind N.N.E ship <sup>headed</sup> N.W. by the wind S. Ends Lat By Obs 30-00 Long 164 30 E

Thursday  
June 25th  
Fresh breeze from Northward all these 24 hours at noon saw whales put off and got one large whale and took him alongside about 3 P.M. cut in his body and lay by the head during the night latter part cut in the head employed boiling saw 3 ships at 11 A.M. spoke the William Notch of New Bedford 25 month out with 1600 barrels of oil  
277 bbls



Friday  
June 26th  
Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours first part standing to the E.S.E. under short sail in company with the William Notch the wind being N.E. still employed boiling latter part tacked ship to the N.N.W. no ship in sight at 10 A.M. finished boiling S. Ends

Saturday  
June 27th  
Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours first part headed to the Eastward the wind being N.N.E. at midnight tacked ship to the N.W. latter part employed coopers S. Ends

Sunday  
June 28th  
Moderate breezes and cloudy All these 24 hours wind about S.E. ship headed E.N.E. under short sail latter part broke out the main hatchway and commenced stowing down the oil S. Ends

Monday  
June 29th  
Strong breezes and rugged all these 24 hours first part finished stowing down wind about S.E. headed S.W. by the wind latter part wind South course East No Obs



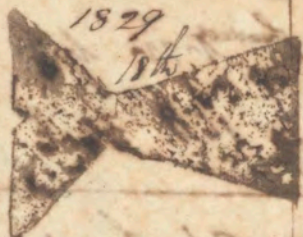
# On the Coast of Japan

Tuesday

June 30

1829

18th



19th

Wednesday

July 1st

337 barrels

Strong gales and rugged all these 24 hours  
Wind SE headed ENE by the wind at 6 PM  
saw whales put off but it was so rough that  
we did not see them again come on board  
and here the ship too headed to the East  
at 6 AM made sail again saw whales  
put off but they perceived us and made  
of to seawards at noon come on board  
again Lett By Ch 30-50-N

Fresh breezes and equally the first part  
of these 24 hours at 2 PM saw whales  
put off and struck one large whale and  
he run until sunset and we made out  
to kill him at midnight took him along  
side latter part employed cutting saw  
more whales but we was so busy and  
they were so far off that we did not put  
off To End No Ch



Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Wind about West first part finished cutting  
and employed boiling latter part headed N.W. by  
the wind employed boiling To End

Friday

July 3rd

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24  
hours at noon saw whales put off and  
got one large whale and took him along  
side about 6 PM latter part employed cutting  
saw more whales put off and struck one  
large one 2 boats crews on board and  
cutting in the whales body To End



397 barrels



# On the Coast of Japan

Saturday  
July 4<sup>th</sup>

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours at 6 P.M. took the aforementioned whale alongside still employed boiling at 7 P.M. spoke the ship Anne of London 22 months out 1400 barrels of oil latter part cut in the last whales body and left the 2 heads alongside at 10 A.M. spoke the ship Mercury of New Bedford 14 months out with 950 barrels of

457 bls



Sunday  
July 5<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes and pleasant the first part of these 24 hours employed boiling and cut in one head middle part rained latter part calm cut in the other head still employed boiling To End No Obs

Monday  
July 6<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes and rained all these 24 hours first part employed boiling middle part it rained so hard we were obliged to put out the fire and quit boiling latter part rigged an awning over the pots and made fire again wind about South headed S.W. by the wind To End Lat 32.07 N

Tuesday  
July 7<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes and cloudy all these 24 hours with some rain wind about S.W. first part on the Eastern tack middle part tacked ship to the S.W. at 5 P.M. finished boiling latter part tacked again to the Eastward employed fitting boats Lat 32.10 N

Wednesday  
July 8<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes and cloudy all these 24 hours first part headed to the Eastward by the wind it being S.W. latter part tacked ship to the S.W. under closed reefed topsails and put some of our oil down between decks for fear of a heavy gale To End No Obs



# On the Coast of Japan

Thursday

July 9<sup>th</sup>

1829

Fresh gales and rainy all these 24 hours  
Wind about S.E. first part headed S.W.  
latter part headed East under closed reefed  
topsails Lat By Obs 32-35 N

Friday

July 10<sup>th</sup>

first part sent down the  
for the gallant yard and  
all 3 royal masts

Strong gales and rugged all these 24 hours  
first part hove the ship too under closed  
reefed main topsail middle part it blew  
a heavy gale from South latter part it  
moderated a little but the topsails closed reefed  
at 10 A.M. the fore boat got washed of the  
boards and stove very bad one man being  
in her at the time he got overboard and  
lower another boat and took up the man  
and took the low boat alongside and hoisted  
her in S. Eas blowing heavy headed E.S.E. by  
the wind No Obs

Saturday

July 11<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours blowing a gale from  
S.E. made and shortened sail as occasion  
required endeavoring to get to the Southward  
Lat By Obs 32-30 N plenty of rain S. Eas

Sunday

July 12<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours blowing severe gale  
from the Eastward ship laying too under  
closed reefed main top sail middle part  
a light breeze from E.S.E. and sharp lightning  
latter part pleasant and a moderate breeze  
from S.E. ship headed S.W. by the wind  
under all sail Lat By Obs 32-22 N

Monday

July 13<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24  
hours wind about S.E. ship headed S.W. by  
the wind all sail out sent up the royal  
mast and employed variously S. Eas  
Saw nothing remarkable Lat By Obs 31-15 N



# On the Coast of Japan

Tuesday

July 14<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours made and shortened sail as occasion required employed variously. Lat<sup>th</sup> By Obs 29-54.

Wednesday

July 15<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours wind about E.N.E. headed S.W. by the wind first part. latter tacked ship to the Northward at 6 AM saw a ship to windward on the S.W. tack latter part employed coopersing So Ends Lat<sup>th</sup> By Obs 30-40 N

Thursday

July 16<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours first part employed coopersing wind about E.N.E. headed to the Northward under short sail middle part headed to the S.E. latter part veered ship again to the Northward and broke out the main hatchway and commenced stowing down at 7 AM saw whales put off and struck 2 middle sized ones one line parted and we did not get but one at noon took him alongside So Ends No Obs

Friday

July 17<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours first part employed stowing down at 4 P.M. spoke the ship Meridian of Edgartown about 8 months out with 700 barrels latter part out in the whale and commenced boiling saw a ship to windward on the N.E. took the wind being S.E. So Ends No Obs

Saturday

July 18<sup>th</sup>

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours first part employed boiling latter part spoke the Meridian again and stood to the Eastward in company So Ends Lat<sup>th</sup> By Obs 30-30 N

Sunday

July 19<sup>th</sup>

Gentle gales and pleasant all these 24 hours first part finished boiling latter part saw whales put off in company with the Meridian and struck one middle sized one but the iron drew and he made off the other ship got one So Ends

saw a raft of case on shore

507 barrels





# On the Coast of Japan

Monday  
July 20<sup>th</sup>  
1829  
Moderate breeze and pleasant all these 24 hours  
first part broke out the fore hachway and  
commenced stowing down wind about East  
ward ship occasionally latter part finished  
stowing down So Ends Lat By Obs 30-13 N

Tuesday  
July 21<sup>st</sup>  
Fresh breeze and pleasant all these 24 hours  
wind about S E first part headed to the S W  
middle part stood N N E latter part tacked  
again to the Southward the Meridian in company  
So Ends Lat By Obs 31-20 N

Wednesday  
July 22<sup>d</sup>  
Fresh breeze and pleasant all these 24 hours  
wind about S E first part headed to Eastward  
latter part veered ship to the S W employed  
setting up shooks So Ends Lat By Obs 31-15 N  
at 8 AM got a turner Obs and made the  
Longitude 165-30 00 East

Thursday  
July 23<sup>d</sup>  
Fresh breeze and pleasant all these 24 hours  
first part unbent the spanker and repaired it  
and bent it again latter part headed to the  
N E the wind being S E saw a ship to the  
Westward standing to the N E supposed to be  
the Meridian latter part unbent the main top  
sail and repaired it and bent it again

Friday  
July 24<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh breeze and pleasant all these 24 hours  
employed setting up shooks latter part unbent  
the fore top sail and commenced repairing  
it at 7 AM saw whales but they were  
going so quick that we soon lost sight of  
them So Ends Lat By Obs 31-32

Saturday  
July 25<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh breeze and pleasant all the first part  
part of these 24 hours headed S W by the wind  
it being S E latter part rainy and the wind  
South headed S E under short sail No Obs



# On the Coast of Japan

Sunday  
July 26<sup>th</sup>



Fresh breezes and cloudy all the first part of these 24 hours headed to S.W. the wind being S.W. latter part headed to the Eastward at 8 A.M. saw whales put off and chased but they went so quick that we could not catch them at 10 we came onboard again and had a very squall from South with heavy rains shortened sail accordingly S. Ends No. 31-20 N.

Monday  
July 27<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes and cloudy the first part of these 24 hours at 5 P.M. saw whales put off and got one middle sized one and took him alongside about 7 P.M. latter part cut him in and commenced boiling S. Ends Latt By Ols 31-25 N.

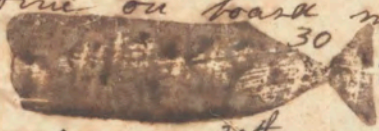


547 barrels

Tuesday  
July 28<sup>th</sup>

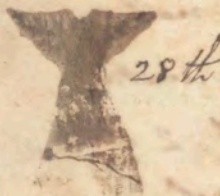


Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours first part employed boiling at 4 P.M. saw whales going to windward, quick put off and gave chase got 1 middle sized one and took him alongside about midnight latter part cut him in still employed boiling put off for more whales and chased until noon and then came on board without success S. Ends No. 30 Ols



577 barrels

Wednesday  
July 29<sup>th</sup>




Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours first part employed boiling at 7 A.M. saw whales again put off and chased until noon and then came on board without success the whales going to windward quick at 10 A.M. finished boiling and made all sail S. Ends No. 30



On The  Coast of Japan  
Thursday  
July 30th

642 barrels

 at 1 P.M. saw whales  
put off and got 1 large whale and took him  
alongside about sunset and lay by him during  
the night latter part cut him in and  
commenced boiling To Enas Latt By Obs 31-40 N

Friday

August 31st

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
wind about S.W. first part employed boiling  
latter part saw whales again put off and got  
one middle sized one and took him alongside  
about noon To Enas a ship to mindward chasing  
whales Latt By Obs  30 32 672 barrels  
31-35 N

Saturday

August 1st

Gentle breezes from S.W. and pleasant all these  
24 hours first part cut him in and employed  
boiling a bark ship to mindward chasing whales  
at daylight saw whales again put off and chased  
until noon but they were going so quick we could  
not near them To Enas Latt By Obs 31-30 N

Sunday

August 2nd

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
first part finished boiling employed coopers saw  
2 ships to the Westward latter part broke out the  
fore hatchway and commenced stowing down oil  
saw 4 ships in different directions To Enas

Monday

August 3rd

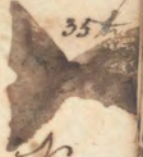
Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
at noon saw whales put off in company  
with the James boats and chased until 3 P.M.  
but they went so quick that we could not catch  
them at 4 P.M. spoke the Fame of Nantucket  
13 months out with 750 barrels of oil 2 other ships  
in sight at 5 P.M. spoke the James Calwell of London  
11 months out 450 barrels both captains on board  
of the Harriet latter part still employed stowing down  
To Enas



# On the Coast of Japan

Tuesday  
August 4th

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
first part finished stowing down at 6 P.M.  
saw a large Whale but it was too late to  
put off latter part employed coopersing  
So Ends one ship in sight Lett By Obs  
31-25



Wednesday  
August 5th

first part of these 24 hours calm at 1 P.M.  
saw whales put off and struck one large one  
but the first iron drew and the short warp  
parted and he escaped after being severely  
wounded at 6 P.M. struck another but the iron  
drew and he made off also latter part saw  
whales again but they were going so quick  
that we soon lost sight of them So Ends  
one ship in sight boiling



Thursday  
August 6th

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
first part doing nothing latter part saw whales  
put off and got one large whale and took him  
alongside about noon So Ends No Obs



Friday  
August 7th

Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24  
hours first part out in the Body of the whale  
at 4 P.M. spoke the Menerva Smith of New  
Bedford. 22 months out 2200 barrels. Lay by  
the head during the night employed boiling  
latter part out in the head So Ends

Saturday  
August 8th

Fresh breezes and squally all these 24 hours  
first and middle part employed boiling  
latter part finished boiling still in company  
with the Menerva Smith So Ends  
No Obs



# On The Coast of Japan

Sunday  
August 9<sup>th</sup>  
1829

First part of these 24 hours a gentle breeze from SE in company with the Minerva Smith latter part squally and raining weather the other ship got a whale to windward of us but before we could get to her the others made off So Ends 2 ships in sight Lat By Obs 30-52 N

Monday  
August 10<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours calm and a heavy swell from the Eastward employed working oil latter part broke out the main hatchway and commenced stowing down So Ends a Gentle breeze from ESE Lat By Obs

Tuesday  
August 11<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours calm and cloudy with a heavy swell from ESE finished stowing down latter part blowing a gale from SE sent down the fore and main top Gallant mast and nut in the fly jibb boom and bent the main and main stay rails and bore the ship too headed to the ESE So Ends

Wednesday  
August 12<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours blowing a gale from SE ship laying too under short reefed main top sail and 3 stay sails So Ends No Obs

Thursday  
August 13<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours blowing a gale ship bore too latter part more moderate set the topsails double reefed saw a barkue to the Eastward under short sail So Ends Lat

Friday  
August 14<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours blowing a gale from ESE ship headed to the Southward under short sail latter part the wind shifted to SW and moderated made sail accordingly So Ends employed fitting boats Lat By Obs 32-00 N



# On the Coast of Japan

Saturday

August

15<sup>th</sup>

1829



759 lbs

30 lbs

Moderate breeze and cloudy the first part of these 24 hours at 2 P.M. saw a ship to the Southward and saw whales put off and got 1 middle sized one and took him alongside about 4 P.M. cut in his body and lay by the head during the night latter part cut in the head employed boiling blowing a gale from the S.W. had a severe squall and split the Jib and Mizzen topsail and foresail and bore the ship too headed to the Eastward So Ends

Sunday

August

16<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours blowing a gale from S.E. at sunset put out the fire it blew and rained so hard that we could not boil ship laying too under lost reefed main topsail and 3 staysails turned up the Waist and Bow boats latter part being a little more moderate began boiling again So Ends No Obs

Monday

August

17<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales and Cloudy rainy weather all these 24 hours wind about South ship headed S.W. first part finished boiling and put the oil down the blubber room unbent the foresails and bent another and reefed and set him again latter part bent another mizzen topsail and set the fore topsail double reefed So Ends No Obs

Tuesday

August

18<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours blowing a gale from South ship headed S.W. by the wind under short sail middle part more moderate made all sail saw a ship to the S.W. on the Eastern tack unbent the jib and bent another So Ends People employed variously Lett By No 32 - 08 M



# On the Coast of Japan

Wednesday

August 19<sup>th</sup>  
1829

Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
first part headed to the SW at 6 P.M. tacked  
ship to the Eastward latter part saw a Barge  
to the NE on the SW track So Ends  
Latitude By Obs 31-36 N

Thursday

August 20<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
first part tacked ship to SW saw the Above mentioned  
ship to the Westward latter part mind shifted to  
East course S.E. all sail out at 9 A.M. got a  
lunar Obs and made the Longitude 173-10-00 W  
Lat By Obs 30-48 N

Friday

August 21<sup>st</sup>

Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Employed setting up shooks Wind about NE  
headed E.S.E. by the mind So Ends Lat By Obs 30-45

Saturday

August 22<sup>nd</sup>

Fresh breezes and ragged all these 24 hours  
at 4 P.M. saw whales put off but they made off  
at sunset come on board again mind about NE  
latter part saw whales again put off and gave  
chase but they were so wild that we could  
not near them at 10 come on board again So Ends



Sunday

August 23<sup>rd</sup>

Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
first part employed setting up shooks and other  
sundry jobs at 11 A.M. got a lunar Obs and  
made the Longitude 174-30-East Lat By Obs 30-20 N

Monday

August 24<sup>th</sup>

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Wind about S.E. headed NE by the mind  
employed variously at 8 A.M. got a lunar Obs  
and made the Longitude 175-00-00 E  
saw a number of fishpacks



# On the Coast of Japan

Tuesday  
August 25th

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
first part employed setting up shooks latter part  
employed repairing a foresail saw finbacks to  
windward wind about E N E headed North by  
the wind Lett By Ob 31-16 N

Wednesday  
August 26th

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
first part employed mending a foresail at 4 PM  
saw whales put off and got one large whale and  
took him alongside about 6 PM latter part cut  
him in and commenced boiling To Enas

Lett By Ob



329 barrels

Thursday  
August 27th

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Employed boiling at 4 PM saw more whales put  
off and chased until sunset and then come on  
board without success wind about East headed  
to the Northward by the wind To Enas Lett



Friday  
August 28th

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
first part employed boiling at 6 PM saw whales  
but it was too late to put off at 11 PM  
finished boiling latter part saw a number of  
finbacks To Enas Lett By Ob

45

Saturday  
August 29th

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
first part saw whales again put off and struck  
a middle sized one but it was on night before  
we could kill him so we cut and come onboard  
latter part saw whales again put off and got 2  
large ones and took one alongside about noon  
and got the starboard boat stove bad



To Enas Lett By Ob 57 886 barrels

Saw a raft of cast ashore



# On the Coast of Japan

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
at 3 P.M. took the aforementioned whale alongside  
and took in the starboard boat and cut in  
the body of one whale and commenced boiling  
lay by one whale and the other head during the  
night latter part commenced cutting the other  
today saw a large whale close to the ship  
put off but he perceived the ship and made off  
So Enas employed cutting and boiling No. 0's  
at 5 P.M. by the wind

943 barrels

187 1/2  
Sunday  
August  
30th  
1829

Monday  
August  
31st

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours first  
part cut in the Body and lay by the heads during  
the night still employed boiling latter part cut  
in the heads and made sail to the S S E the wind  
being East Lat By Ob 32-50 N

Tuesday  
September  
1st

Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Wind about East headed to the Southward by the  
wind employed boiling at noon finished boiling  
So Enas Lat By Ob 32-05 N

Wednesday  
September  
2nd

Moderate breezes and cloudy all these 24 hours  
first part broke out the after hatchway and  
commenced stowing down the oil Wind about  
East ship headed S S E by the wind So Enas  
Employed stowing down Lat By Ob 32-00 N

Thursday  
September  
3rd

Fresh breezes and cloudy all these 24 hours wind  
about East ship headed N N E by the wind  
employed stowing down at noon finished stowing  
down employed fitting boats &c &c No Ob  
at 4 P.M. saw whales but being so busy did not  
put off



# On the Coast of Japan

Friday

September

4<sup>th</sup>

1829

Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Employed setting up shooks and other sundry  
jobs. Wind about S E B I headed S W B I by the  
wind Lett By Ols 31-50 N

Saturday

September

5<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Employed repairing old sails and other jobs  
Wind about E S E headed N E by the wind  
Lett By Ols

Sunday

September

6<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes and rough weather all these 24 hours  
first part employed mending sails and other jobs  
latter part saw whales at 11 AM put off in pursuit  
to Ends still in chase No Ols

Monday

September

7<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes and rough the first part of these  
24 hours at 2 PM struck one of the above mentioned  
whales a small one and he ran until sunset  
and then we succeeded in killing him and took  
him alongside middle and latter part blowing  
a gale from West at midnight the stink of  
the fluke rope steeled and we lost the whale  
latter part kept the ship off E B N and set  
the topsails aloft reefed and sent down the  
main top Gallant yard and took in the Bow  
Boat to Ends No Ols



Tuesday

September

8<sup>th</sup>

Strong gales and rugged the first part of these  
24 hours Wind about West course E B N  
middle and latter part more moderate made sail  
accordingly saw a ship to the S W steering to  
the Eastward to Ends Lett By Ols



# Bound to the Eastward

Wednesday  
September  
9<sup>th</sup>  
1829

Fresh breezes and rugged all these 24 hours  
at 6 PM spoke the ship Mercury of New Bedford  
17 month out with 1600 barrels middle and latter  
part steering EBN in company the wind WBS  
Lo Enas No Obs

Thursday  
September  
10<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours strong breezes from  
NW and rainy still in company with the  
Mercury steering EBN middle and latter part  
more moderate made sail accordingly  
Lat By Obs 31-00 N

Friday  
September  
11<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Wind about WSW course EBN all drawing  
sail at in company with the Mercury  
employed repairing the starboard Boat that got  
store on 29<sup>th</sup> of August Lo Enas Lat By Obs 31-00

Saturday  
September  
12<sup>th</sup>

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Wind about WSW steering ENE in company  
with the Mercury employed fitting rigging  
and mending the Boat Lat By Obs 32-00 N

Sunday  
September  
13<sup>th</sup>

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Wind about WSW course EBN first part  
employed fitting rigging and repairing the  
boat still in company with the Mercury  
Lat By Obs No Obs

Monday  
September  
14<sup>th</sup>

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Wind about NW course ENE still in company  
with the Mercury latter part employed mending  
the Bow Boat that got store in the gale on the 10<sup>th</sup>  
of July Lo Enas Lat By Obs 31-30 N



# Bound to the Eastward

51

Tuesday  
September  
15<sup>th</sup>  
1829  
Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours wind  
varying from NW to SW course EBN in company  
with the Mercury employed on the boat and People  
employed fitting rigging &c. Lat<sup>th</sup> By Obs 31-13 N

Wednesday  
September  
16<sup>th</sup>  
Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours wind  
about SW course EBN in company with the M  
employed mending boat and fitting rigging So Ends  
Lat<sup>th</sup> By Obs 31-05 N

Thursday  
September  
17<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
employed making spungyarn and other sundry jobs  
Wind about SW course ENE in company with  
the Mercury Lat<sup>th</sup> By Obs at 7 AM got a better  
Obs and made the Longitude 163-40-00 W

Friday  
September  
18<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Wind about South course ENE in company with  
the Mercury at 7 AM got a better Obs and  
made the Longitude 161-30-00 W Lat<sup>th</sup> 31-26 N  
finished repairing the boat So Ends

Saturday  
September  
19<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours wind  
South headed East in company with the Mercury  
got a better Obs and made the Longitude 158-40  
Lat<sup>th</sup> By Obs 31-50 N

Sunday  
September  
20<sup>th</sup>  
Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Wind about East headed NNE by the wind  
in company with the Mercury Lat<sup>th</sup> By Obs 31-54 N

Monday  
September  
21<sup>st</sup>  
Gentle breezes from the Eastward and pleasant  
all these 24 hours at noon saw whales put off  
in company with the Mercurys boats and struck  
one small one but the iron drew and he made  
off. latter part employed mending sails So Ends  
Lat<sup>th</sup> By Obs 32-20 N



51st

Saw a raft of logs on shore



# Bound to the Eastward

Tuesday  
September  
22  
1829

Gentle breezes and calms all these 24 hours  
employed repairing sails headed to the East  
in company with the Mercury So Enes  
at 10 AM got a larer Ck and made  
the Longitude 156° 30' 00" Lat 33° 09' N  
at 6 PM saw whales put off and gave chase  
but soon lost sight of them at sunset came  
onboard again

Wednesday  
September  
23

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Wind about South course E B S in company  
with the Mercury Lat 32° 49' N  
Employed repairing sails and other sundry jobs

Thursday  
September  
24th

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Wind about S S E headed East by the wind  
Employed variously still in company with the  
mercury Lat 31° 57' N

Friday  
September  
25th

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Wind about E S E headed South by the wind  
in company with the Mercury So Enes  
Employed variously Lat 31° 45' N

Saturday  
September  
26th

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24  
hours employed setting up shooks &c  
out sight of the Mercury So Enes Wind East  
headed S S E by the wind

Sunday  
September  
27th

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24  
hours first part employed setting up shooks  
latter part in company with the Mercury  
again standing to the S E the wind being  
E N E employed doing nothing So Enes  
Lat 31° 40' N



# Bound to the Eastward

Monday September 28 <sup>th</sup>	Gentle breezes from ESE and pleasant all these 24 hours headed NE by the wind in company with the Mercury. employed sitting up shrouds unt up the fore and main top Gallant mast to Ends Latt By Obs 32-30 N
Tuesday September 29 <sup>th</sup>	Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about South headed ESE by the wind in company with the Mercury to Ends Employed variously Latt By Obs 31-49 N
Wednesday September 30 <sup>th</sup>	Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about South course ESE in company with the Mercury first part sent out the fly jibb boom and set the sail latter part employed scraping and varnishing the mast saw another ship to the Eastward standing to the ESE to Ends Latt By Obs 31-40 N
Thursday October 1 <sup>st</sup>	Gentle breezes and calms all these 24 hours 2 ships in sight headed East by the wind it being ESE employed painting ship out side and taring rigging sent up the fore and main top Gallant yards to Ends Latt By Obs 31-26 N
Friday October 2 <sup>nd</sup>	Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours still in company with the Mercury the about NN course East all sail out employed painting ship and other sundry jobs to Ends Latt By Obs at 4 PM got a lunar Obs and made the Longitude 151-50-00 West
Saturday October 3 <sup>rd</sup>	Fresh breezes and pleasant the first part of these 24 hours middle and latter part squally wind about NE headed ESE by the wind in the company with the Mercury Latt By Obs 30-06 N Saw a raft of logs on shore



# Bound to the Eastward

<p>Sunday October 4<sup>th</sup> 1829</p>	<p>Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours wind about NE headed ESE by the wind still in company with the Mercury at 6 P.M. saw a school of whales but it was too late to put off so we let them pass So Ends Lat By Obs 29-50 N Longitude by the Lunar 148-30</p>
<p>Monday October 5<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about ENE headed North by the Wind in company with the Mercury So. Lat By Obs 30-30</p>
<p>Tuesday October 6<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Fresh breezes and cloudy all these 24 hours wind about SE headed ENE by the wind made and shortened sail as occasion required still in company with the mercury No Obs</p>
<p>Wednesday October 7<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about East tacked ship occasionally in company with the mercury So. Ends saw finbacks Lat By Obs 30-30 N</p>
<p>Thursday October 8<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about SE headed ENE by the wind in company with the Mercury So Ends Lat By Obs 30-50</p>
<p>Friday October 9<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours wind about SE course NEBE 1/2 E all sail out employed variously still in company with the Mercury</p>
<p>Saturday October 10<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind SW course ENE in company with the Mercury latter part saw a ship to the NE staring East at noon spoke the Pocahontas of Falmouth 26 months out and 1600 barrels So Ends Lat By Obs 33-20 N</p>



# Bound to the Eastward

<p>Sunday October 11<sup>th</sup> 1829</p>	<p>Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 Wind about West course E N E in company with the mercury and Pocahontas latter part wind about N E headed E S E by the wind Lat<sup>t</sup> By Ob 33-12 N</p>
<p>Monday October 12<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours wind about South headed E N E in company with the Mercury and Pocahontas Lat<sup>t</sup> By Ob 33-25 N</p>
<p>Tuesday October 13<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours wind about S W course N E N E 1/2 E all drawn sail set in company with the Mercury first part saw 2 ships to the Eastward steering East Pocahontas out of sight S E Ends Lat<sup>t</sup> By Ob 33-38 N</p>
<p>Wednesday October 14<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about S W course N E N E 1/2 E all drawing sail set still in company with the Mercury S Ends employed variously Lat<sup>t</sup> By Ob 33-50 N</p>
<p>Thursday October 15<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Gentle breezes and pleasant the first part of these 24 hours Wind about South course N E N E 1/2 E all sail out latter part wind about East headed N N E employed painting the stern and making Boat-mats S Ends Mercury in company Lat<sup>t</sup> By Ob 34-00 N</p>
<p>Friday October 16<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Fresh breezes and rugged all these 24 hours ships under single reefs headed to the N N E the first part the wind being East latter part backed ship to the S S E still in company with the Mercury</p>
<p>Saturday October 17<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Strong breezes and rugged all these 24 hours Wind about N E headed E S E by the wind in company with the Mercury S Ends Lat<sup>t</sup> 33-35 Employed variously Sent a raft of cast on shore</p>



# Bound to the Eastward

<p>Sunday October 18<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Gentle breezes and cloudy all these 24 hours wind about ENE tacked occasionally endeavouring to get to the Eastward Mercury still in company Latt By Obs 33-00 N</p>
<p>Monday October 19<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind still ahead Mercury in company latter part got a lunar Obs and made the Longitude 132-30 W Latt By Obs 32-51 N</p>
<p>Tuesday October 20<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Gentle breezes and pleasant all the first part of these 24 hours Wind about NE headed NNE by the wind latter part calm Mercury still in company Latt By Obs 33-20 N Longitude by Lunar Obs 132-40 W</p>
<p>Wednesday October 21<sup>st</sup></p>	<p>Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about WNW course NE under all drawing sail Mercury in company 2 Ends Employed variously Latt By Obs 33-50 N</p>
<p>Thursday October 22<sup>nd</sup></p>	<p>Gentle breezes and cloudy the first part of these 24 hours Wind about NNE headed East by the wind middle and latter part a fresh breeze from WNW and equally course NE BE all drawing sail not still in company with the Mercury Latt By Obs 33-50 N at 10 AM got a lunar Obs and made the Longitude 127-36-00 W</p>
<p>Friday October 23<sup>rd</sup></p>	<p>Fresh breezes and squally all these 24 hours Wind about WNW course NE BE in company with the Mercury at 10 AM got a lunar Obs and made the Longitude 124-30-00 W Employed variously saw some Kipper Latitude By Obs 34-50 N</p>



# Off Point Conception

Saturday  
October  
24<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh breezes and rugged and cold all these 24 hours wind about N B W course N E B E first part with a puff of sail latter part course E B N in company with the Mercury S. Eads  
Lat By Obs 34-55-N



Sunday  
October  
25<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh breezes and pleasant the first and middle part of these 24 hours at 1 P.M. made the land supposed to be point Conception part of the main land stood in until sunset and the land was bearing East Distant 7 leagues taken off and on during the night at day light land bearing E B N distant 4 leagues saw a school of whales put off and got one large whale in company with the Mercury took him alongside about 10 o'clock and commenced cutting the Mercury took his head S. Eads calm  
Lat By Obs 34-25

Monday  
October  
26<sup>th</sup>  
Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours first part finished cutting and employed boiling seaweed down alongshore to the S. E. bound in to St Barbara at 8 A.M. finished boiling and bent the cables and got ready for anchoring saw several islands to the S. E. and saw a ship inshore of us S. Eads  
Lat By Obs 34-21-N

Tuesday  
October  
27<sup>th</sup>  
Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours at 1 P.M. spoke the Peruvian of Nantucket 16 months out 950 barrels at 10 P.M. came to an anchor in St Barbara about 1/2 mile from shore in 8 fathoms water in company with the Mercury and Peruvian latter part sent a raft of cargo onshore



At St Barbara 1829

Wednesday  
October 28<sup>th</sup>  
1829 Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
one boat crew onshore filling water latter part  
discharged a man to go on board the Peruvian  
and then she went to sea So Ends

Thursday  
October 29<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and calms all these 24 hours  
Employed filling water latter part took a raft  
of water on board and put one watch onshore  
on Liberty So Ends employed stowing away water

Friday  
October 30<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and foggy all these 24 hours  
first part employed stowing away water at 6  
P.M. took another raft onshore and filled it  
and took it off in the morning and hoisted  
it in and let another watch go onshore on  
Liberty So Ends Employed stowing away water

Saturday  
October 31<sup>st</sup> Gentle breezes and calms all these 24 hours  
Employed getting water from shore and other  
various jobs one watch onshore on Liberty

Sunday  
November 1<sup>st</sup> Moderate breezes and calms and some fog  
these 24 hours doing nothing one watch  
onshore on Liberty

Monday  
November 2<sup>nd</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24  
hours employed getting of pumpkins and  
a few of other vegetables One watch onshore

Tuesday  
November 3<sup>rd</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24  
hours one watch employed variously and  
the other onshore on Liberty latter part the  
Ship Triton of New Bedford come to an  
anchor here 15 months out 1150 barrels  
So Ends



# Bound down to Turtle Bay to Cooper

Wednesday November 4 <sup>th</sup>	Moderate breezes and calms all these 24 hours Employed variously one watch onshore on Liberty S. Ends
Thursday November 5 <sup>th</sup>	Gentle breezes inclining to calms all these 24 hours Employed variously getting the ship ready for sea and jerking Bys S. Ends
Friday November 6 <sup>th</sup>	Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Employed jerking Bys and other sundry jobs Tatter part hove short and got ready for sea
Saturday November 7 <sup>th</sup>	Moderate breezes and pleasant the first part of these 24 hours wind about N. N. W. at noon got under weigh and stood out to the S. E. between 2 of the Islands in company with the Mercury at 7 P.M. died away calm and we was likely to get foul of the Mercury lowered our boats and towed apart latter part course E. S. E. wind variable saw a number of Islands S. Ends
Sunday November 8 <sup>th</sup>	Fresh breezes and foggy all these 24 hours no land insight Wind N. W. course S. E. S. S. E. Mercury in company unbent the kemp cable and stowed away S. Ends Latt By Obs 31-17 N
Monday November 9 <sup>th</sup>	Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind N. W. course S. E. Mercury in company latter part saw an Island to the Westward supposed to be Gaudilaup saw humpback &c Employed variously Getting ready for coopersing our oil S. Ends Latt By Obs 29-28 N



# Off Turtle Bay

<p>Tuesday November 10<sup>th</sup> 1829</p>	<p>Fresh breezes and pleasant the first part of these 24 hours middle part calm latter part a gentle breeze from N<sup>W</sup>B<sup>N</sup> course E<sup>S</sup>E all drawing sail set Mercury in company Latt By Os Employed variously So Ends</p>
<p>Wednesday November 11<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part of these 24 hours calm no land insight middle part a gentle breeze from North course E<sup>B</sup>N all sail out latter part saw the Lises Island Bearing N<sup>E</sup> distant 30 miles a gentle breeze from W<sup>N</sup>W course E<sup>S</sup>E in company with the Mercury So Ends</p>
<p>Thursday November 12<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Gentle breezes and calms all these 24 hours Lises Island insight Wind about N<sup>W</sup> steering 12<sup>th</sup> in for Turtle bay at 11 A<sup>M</sup> come to an anchor in Turtle bay in 8 fathoms water in company with the Mercury and found the Timoleon of New Bedford in after Elephant oil 12 months out 4000 barrels of sperm oil So Ends</p>
<p>Friday November 13<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Gentle breezes and calms all these 24 hours Employed coopersing oil So Ends Generally have the sea breeze from N<sup>W</sup> from about 11 A<sup>M</sup> until 4 P<sup>M</sup> and light land breezes and calms during the night</p>
<p>Saturday November 14<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Employed coopersing So Ends</p>
<p>Sunday November 15<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Employed coopersing oil So Ends</p>



# In Foul Bay

Monday November 16	Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Employed coopersing oil So Ends
Tuesday November 17 <sup>th</sup>	Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Employed coopersing oil So Ends
Wednesday November 18 <sup>th</sup>	Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Employed coopersing oil So Ends
Thursday November 19 <sup>th</sup>	Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Employed coopersing oil So Ends
Friday November 20 <sup>th</sup>	Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours first part finished coopersing oil and washed the ship latter part employed variously So Ends 1050 barrels of oil
Saturday November 21 <sup>st</sup>	Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Employed doing nothing all hands onshore after 2 <sup>nd</sup> shells latter part got the ship ready for sea
Sunday November 22 <sup>nd</sup>	Fresh breezes and pleasant the first part of these 24 hours at 1 P.M. got under weigh and beat out to sea and stowed S.E.B.I unbent the cables and stowed them away middle part a gentle breeze from N.E. all drawing sail up So Ends Lat 26-9
Monday November 23	Variable winds and pleasant all these 24 hours course S.E.B.I all drawing sail out Employed variously N. O.
Tuesday November 24 <sup>th</sup>	Variable winds and pleasant all these 24 hours first part employed fitting boats &c latter part saw land to the the Eastward and saw a ship inshore of us So Ends Lat Employed mending sails



## Bound off Shore

Wednesday  
November  
25th

1829

53



Moderate breezes and pleasant the first part of these 24 hours course SBE all drawing sail at Wind NE middle and latter part a fresh breeze at 7 AM saw whales put off and chased until noon and then come on board without success Employed repairing old sails Lett By Os

Thursday  
November  
26th



54th

First part of these 24 hours a gentle breeze from NE put off again for whales but could not catch them at sunset came on board and shortened sail and lay off and on during the night latter part a fresh breeze from NE course ESE under all sail saw a ship to the Westward standing towards us So Ends Lett By Os 22-01 N

Friday  
November  
27th

Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about NW course EBR all sail at employed mending old sails latter part saw a ship to the NE steering to the Eastward but we soon lost sight of her for we do not allow any body to go ahead of us So Ends Lett By Os 21-06 N

Saturday  
November  
28th

Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about NW course ESE all sail at latter part saw land to the NE supposed to be main land near Cape Corrientes So Ends

Employed repairing old sails Lett By Os 19-45

Sunday  
November  
29th

Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours first part employed repairing old sails saw the land all this day Lett By Os



# Bound off Shore 1829

Monday  
November 30th  
1829

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Wind about N.W. course S.E. B.I. all drawing sail set  
Employed repairing old sails and various jobs  
Lat By Os

Tuesday

December 1st

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Wind about N.W. course S.E. B.I. all drawing sail  
Employed variously Lat By Os 16-41-N

Wednesday

December 2nd

Calm all these 24 hours employed making  
spungarn latter part saw a ship to the Westward  
steering S.E. So Ends Lat By Os 16-27-N  
Longitude 104-00-00 W

Thursday

December 3rd

First part of these 24 hours calm middle and  
latter part a moderate breeze from N.E. course  
S.E. B.I. all drawing sail set the above mentioned  
ship still in sight astern steering after us but  
It is of no use So Ends Employed making  
spungarn Lat By Os 15-40-N

Friday

December 4th

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Wind about N.W. course S.E. B.I. all drawing  
sail set employed making spungarn a sharp  
lookout for whales but we cannot see them  
So Ends Lat By Os 14-50-N

Saturday

December 5th

Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Wind about North course S.E. B.I. all drawing  
sail set employed making spungarn  
So Ends Lat By Os 13-32-N Longitude 103-00-W



# Bound off Shore

Sunday December 6 <sup>th</sup> 1829	Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours wind about N W course S E B Y all drawing sail set Lat <sup>t</sup> By Obs 13-00 N Longitude by Lunar Obs 102-30-00 West
Monday December 7 <sup>th</sup>	Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about N E course S E B Y all sail set Employed variously Lat <sup>t</sup> By Obs 11-38 N
Tuesday December 8 <sup>th</sup>	Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind from N E all sail set course S E Lat <sup>t</sup> By Obs 9-30 N
Wednesday December 9 <sup>th</sup>	Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about N E steering S E B Y all sail out Employed variously Lat <sup>t</sup> By Obs 8-11
Thursday December 10 <sup>th</sup>	Moderate breezes with some squalls of rain from E S E headed South by the wind latter part wind S E headed S W by the wind Lat <sup>t</sup> By Obs none
Friday December 11 <sup>th</sup>	Fresh breezes and squally the first part of these 24 hours wind variable from S W to S E tacked occasionally endeavoring to get to the S E latter part Pleasant and fresh breeze So Ends Lat <sup>t</sup> By Obs 6-40 N
Saturday December 12 <sup>th</sup>	Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about S E headed S W by the wind under all sail Lat <sup>t</sup> By Obs 5-50 N
Sunday December 13 <sup>th</sup>	Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind S E headed S W by the wind all sail out Lat <sup>t</sup> By Obs 4-54 N



# Bound off Shore

Monday December 1829 14 <sup>th</sup>	Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about SSE headed SW by the wind under all sail Lat By Ob 4-05 N
Tuesday December 15 <sup>th</sup>	Fresh breezes and rainy all these 24 hours wind about SSE first part headed SW by the wind middle part tacked to the Eastward latter part tacked back again to the SW under all sail a shrap took out but do not see any fish Lat By Ob 3-50 N
Wednesday December 16 <sup>th</sup>	Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about SSE headed SW by the wind all sail out Lat By Ob 3-45 N
Thursday December 17 <sup>th</sup>	Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about SEB headed SW by the wind all sail out Lat By Ob 2-30 N No Fish
Friday December 18 <sup>th</sup>	Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about SE headed SW by the wind all sail out Lat By Ob 45 miles N
Saturday December 19 <sup>th</sup>	Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about SSE headed South by the wind all sail out Lat By Ob 17 miles South Longitude by Lunar 109-00-00 W
Sunday December 20 <sup>th</sup>	Moderate breezes and flying clouds all these 24 hours Wind about SSE headed South by the wind all sail set Lat By Ob 55 miles S
Monday December 21 <sup>st</sup>	Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about SSE headed South by the wind all sail set Lat By Ob 2-24-00 S



# Ship Harvest off Shore

Tuesday  
December  
22<sup>nd</sup>  
1829

Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about S.E. headed S.W. by the wind all sail out Lett By O 3-50 I

Wednesday  
December  
23<sup>rd</sup>

Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind the same as usual at noon saw whales going to windward quick put off and chased 3 or 4 hours and then come onboard without success latter part tacked ship to the Northward and East saw 2 ships standing towards us at noon spoke the Bramble of Nantucket 7 months out with 400 barrels of oil and the Averick of New Bedford 13 months out 1300 barrels S. Ends standing to the Northward in company (Letters)  
Lett By O 4-30 I



55

Thursday  
December  
24<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours at 2 P.M. saw whales breaching to Leeward ran of in company with the other ships the captains on board of the Averick and the mates on board of the Harvest put off 11 boats in pursuit of the whales and kept Edward in the Avericks Larboard boat struck one small one and the others made off and it was so near night that we did not pursue the Bramble took the whale according to lot he being too small to divide the Harvest and Averick stood to the N.E. in company at 3 A.M. tacked ship to the South latter part no ship in sight  
Lett By O 4-30 I



56



# Off Shore

1829

Friday  
December

25th



57th

Light breezes and pleasant all there 24 hours first part standing to the Northward by the wind saw a ship under our lee latter part tacked ship to the Southward and saw whales going so quick to windward that we did not put off saw a ship pass to Leeward on the opposite tack supposed to be the American Lett By Obs 4-30 S

Saturday  
December

26th

Moderate breezes and pleasant all there 24 hours Wind about SE first part headed to the SSW on the wind latter part tacked ship to the ENE S. Eads Lett By Obs 4-28 S

Sunday  
December

27th



58th

Moderate breezes and pleasant all there 24 hours Wind SE at 2 PM saw whales put off and struck one large one but the iron drew and he escaped at sunset came onboard without success latter part spoke the Rambler and saw whales breaching to Leeward ran off in company S. Eads

Monday  
December

28th



59th



60th

Gentle breezes and pleasant all there 24 hours put off in company with the rambler boats in chase of the above mentioned whales and chased until 4 PM and then come onboard without success Whales very wild latter part saw whales again in company with the rambler put off but could not get near enough to strike Lett By Obs

Tuesday  
December

29th

Moderate breezes and pleasant all there 24 hours Wind SE first part headed to the ENE by the wind latter part tacked ship to the SSW saw a ship to windward manuevering supposed to be the Rambler S. Eads Lett By Obs 4-28 Longitude 113-50-00 W



# Off Shore

Wednesday  
December  
30th  
1829



1003 barrels

Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Wind as usual at 2 P.M. saw the Rambler  
take a whale alongside at 3 P.M. saw a  
school of whales put off and got one small  
whale and the others made off took him  
alongside and cut him in and commenced  
boiling at noon finished boiling saw 2  
ships to windward on opposite tacks  
Lat By Obs 4-38 S Longitude By Lun 113-30

Thursday  
December  
31st



Moderate breezes and pleasant all these  
24 hours first part saw whales but they  
went to windward so quick that we did  
not put off latter part saw 2 ships to  
windward boiling So Ends Lat By 4-12  
Longitude by Lun 113-10 00 W

Friday  
Jan 1st  
1830



Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24  
hours at 4 P.M. saw whales put off but they  
went to windward so quick that we soon  
lost sight of them saw 2 ships to windward  
latter part spoke the Lima of Waukeget  
29 months out 1450 barrels Lat 4-38 S

Saturday  
Jan 2


Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
first part saw whales put off in company  
with the Arvestick Rambler and Lima boats  
and got 1 small whale and the Merrick got  
one we lay by our during the night latter part  
cut him in and commenced boiling So Ends  
Lat By Obs 4-11 S



1033 barrels



# Off Shore

<p>Sunday January 3<sup>d</sup></p>	<p>Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours First part in company with the <del>Albany</del> of New Bedford employed boiling at midnight finished boiling latter part headed to the Northward no ships in sight Lat By Obs 3-55 S</p>
<p>Monday January 4<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours first part headed to the N.E. latter part tacked ships to the South saw nothing remarkable Lat By Obs 4-30 N Longitude 113-30 W</p>
<p>Tuesday January 5<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours first part headed to the Northward latter part tacked ships to the S.E. and broke out the fore hatchway and commenced stowing down the oil saw a ship to the Westward standing to the S.E. Lat By Obs 4-55 S</p>
<p>Wednesday January 6<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours first part headed to the N.N.E. latter left off S.W. to look for better whale ground Is. Enos Lat 4-41 S</p>
<p>Thursday January 7<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Course N.W. B.W. and sharp look out but no fish Lat By Obs 2-43 S</p>
<p>Friday January 8<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Gentle breezes and Pleasant all these 24 hours Wind S.E. course N.W.W. saw some finbacks expect to see whales tomorrow Lat By Obs 30 S</p>
<p>Saturday January 9<sup>th</sup></p> <p>1057 barrels 65<sup>th</sup></p> 	<p>Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours course N.W.W. at 6 P.M. saw whales put off and got one small one but it was so near night that we did not strike any more at 8 P.M. took him alongside and lay by the whale during the night latter part cut him in and commenced boiling Lat By Obs 50 miles S</p> <p>headed to the Southward</p>



*Ship Harvest off Shore 1830*

Sunday  
January  
10th

1830



Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
first part employed trailing saw whales put  
off and gave chase but they went to mindward  
so quick we could not catch them at 2 came  
on board without success at 6 PM spoke  
the ship Eagle of Marmuchet 15 months out with  
1000 barrels of oil latter part headed to the  
Southward Eagle in company saw a ship  
to the South standing to the NE So Ends  
Lat By Ob 1-07 South

Monday  
January  
11th



Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
first part spoke the ship James Calving of  
London 15 months out with 500 barrels  
middle part headed to the NE in company  
latter part saw whales put off and chased until  
noon and then came on board without success  
hard Luck Lat By Ob 20 miles S

Tuesday  
January  
12th

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Wind about SE course N N W Lat By Ob 20 miles

Wednesday  
January  
13th

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24  
hours wind about SE making our course  
to the West to look for whales but they  
are very scarce So Ends Lat By Ob 40 miles N

Thursday  
January  
14th

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24  
hours Wind about SE course N N W but  
we do not see any whales yet a sharp  
lookout but we are in hopes to find them soon  
latter part saw a ship to the Westward at 8 AM  
spoke the Fanny of London 9 months out 300 barrels



# Off Shore Whales Scarce

Friday  
January 15<sup>th</sup>

Gentle breeze and pleasant all these 24 hours  
course I M all the first part at midnight saw  
whales but it was too late to lower our boats  
so we let them go off latter part course N W  
saw some black fish but they would not make  
sperm oil so we let them go but we are in  
hopes to see them soon and then make up for lost  
time So Ende the Tenny in sight to seaward

Lat By Ob

Longitude By Lunar Ob 120° 30'

Saturday  
January 16<sup>th</sup>

Gentle breeze and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Wind about S E tacked occasionally to look for  
whales but we do not seem to see them yet  
Longitude by Lunar Ob 120° 50' W Lat By Ob 23° S

Sunday  
January 17<sup>th</sup>

Gentle breeze and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Wind S E tacked occasionally but do not see  
any thing yet Lat By Ob 50 miles S Long 122° W

Monday  
January 18<sup>th</sup>

Gentle breeze and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Wind S E headed S W by the wind So Ende  
Lat By Ob 2° 00' South S

Tuesday  
January 19<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breeze and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Wind S E tacked occasionally saw nothing  
remarkable So Ende Lat By Ob 2° 10' S

Wednesday  
January 20<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breeze and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Wind as usual at 2 P.M. saw a ship to seaward  
at 5 P.M. spoke the Enterprize of Nantucket  
6 months out 500 barrels of oil latter part  
standing to the Northward in company Lat 1° 50' S

Thursday  
January 21<sup>st</sup>

Fresh breeze and pleasant all these 24 hours  
wind S E headed to the N E in company with  
the Enterprize but no whales in sight  
hard Luck Lat By Ob 1° 25' S

in company to the Southward



# Off Shore Cruising

Friday  
January

23<sup>rd</sup>

1830



69<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Wind SE headed NE in company with the  
Enterprise first part employed in changing large  
cask for small ones with the Enterprise at  
6 PM saw whales but it was too late to put off  
at 10 PM separated from the Enterprise and  
stood to the South and she stood to the NE  
Lat By Obs 18 miles S

Saturday  
January 23<sup>rd</sup>

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
trades as usual headed to the NE nothing  
seen remarkable Lat By Obs 1-18 N

Sunday  
January

24<sup>th</sup>

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Wind SE as usual Nothing seen headed to the  
SW by the wind Lat By Obs 49 N

Monday  
January

25<sup>th</sup>



70<sup>th</sup>

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Wind SE headed S 2 M by the wind at 3 PM  
saw whales put off and struck one small one  
but the iron drew and he escaped and the  
school made off at sunset came on board  
without success Lat By Obs 32 miles N

Tuesday

January

26<sup>th</sup>

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Wind about SE headed to the S 2 M by the wind  
satter part broke out the after hatchway and  
stowed down a small fair of oil that we had  
on deck some time So Ends saw a ship to  
windward supposed to be the Enterprise  
Lat By Obs 10 miles South

Wednesday  
January

27<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Wind SE at 5 PM spoke the Enterprise middle  
part standing to the South in company satter part  
she tacked to the Northward and we kept on to  
the South So Ends Lat By Obs 30 miles South



# Off Shore Cruising

Thursday  
January  
28<sup>th</sup>

Gentle breezes and calms all these 24 hours  
headed SSW by the wind no whales almost tired  
doing nothing Lat By Os 35 miles S

Friday

January  
29<sup>th</sup>

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Wind SE headed to the Southward by the wind  
Employed variously Lat By Os 45 miles S

Saturday

January  
30<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Wind SE headed to the SSW by the wind  
looking sharp for sperm whales Lat By Os 40<sup>ms</sup> S

Sunday

January  
31<sup>st</sup>

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Wind SE first part course SSW latter part  
course NNN Lat By Os 50<sup>ms</sup> South

Monday

February  
1<sup>st</sup>

Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Wind SE standing to the NNE by the wind  
Lat By Os 25 miles S Longitude 125-30-00 W

Tuesday

February  
2<sup>d</sup>

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Wind SE as usual veered ship as occasion  
required Lat By Os 50<sup>ms</sup> S

Wednesday

February  
3<sup>d</sup>

Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24  
hours veered ship occasionally working to the  
Westward Employed variously Lat By Os 30<sup>ms</sup> S

Thursday

February  
4<sup>th</sup>

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
veered ship as occasion required working off to  
the West to see if we can find some whales

Friday

February  
5<sup>th</sup>

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Wind SE cruising about one way and another  
but can not see any whales Lat By Os 30 miles S



# Off Shore Cruising

Saturday

February

6th



Moderate breeze and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Wind SE first part employed variously at 3 PM  
saw whales put off and got 2 small ones and  
took them alongside about 4 PM cut in one  
and commenced boiling and lay by the other  
during the night latter part cut in the other  
whale and made sail to the SE employed  
boiling So Ends Lat By Co 30 miles S

Sunday

February

7th

Gentle breeze and pleasant all these 24 hours  
trades as usual first part employed boiling  
at 10 PM finished boiling latter part standing  
to the South looking for more whales So Ends

Monday

February

8th

Moderate breeze and pleasant all these 24 hours  
first part doing nothing latter part broke out  
the after hatchway and commenced stowing down  
the oil at 11 AM saw whales put off and gave  
chase So Ends No Co

Tuesday

February

9th

1134 barrels



Gentle breeze and pleasant all these 24 hours  
first part got one of the above mentioned whales  
and took him alongside about 1 PM cut him  
in and commenced boiling still employed stowing  
down at 6 PM finished stowing down latter  
part finished boiling So Ends Lat By Co 1-40 S

Wednesday

February

10th

Gentle breeze and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Wind SE used ship occasionally So Ends  
Lat By Co 58 miles S

Thursday

February

11th

Gentle breeze and pleasant all these 24 hours  
first part doing nothing headed to the NE  
latter part broke out the fore hatchway and commenced  
stowing down So Ends saw nothing remarkable  
Lat By Co 10 miles S



# Off Shore Cruising

Friday  
February 12<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours first part headed NE under short sail employed stowing down at 6 PM finished stowing down latter part a sharp look out for more So Ends Lat By Os 00-00

Saturday  
February 13<sup>th</sup>  
Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Nothing seen dull times Lat By Os 30 miles N headed NE by the wind

Sunday  
February 14<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours first part spoke the ship Eagle of Nantucket 16 1/2 months out 1200 barrels latter part headed to the SPM in company So Ends Lat By Os 20 miles S

Monday  
February 15<sup>th</sup>  
Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind SE headed to the SPM by the wind at 10 PM parted company with the Eagle and she stood to the NE So Ends Lat By Os 30 South Long By Lun

Tuesday  
February 16<sup>th</sup>  
Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind SE headed <sup>ENE</sup> ~~NE~~ by the wind latter part saw a ship to windward standing to the South Lat By Os 30 miles N

Wednesday  
February 17<sup>th</sup>  
Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind East headed NWN by the wind at 1 PM saw whales put off but they were going so quick that we could not catch them at 5 PM took up our boats at 6 spoke the Ship Rosalie of Warren R Island 19 months out 1600 barrels latter part standing to the Southward in company

Thursday  
February 18<sup>th</sup>  
Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind as usual standing to the South in company with the Rosalie at 1 PM saw whales put off and chased until 4 PM and then come onboard without success at 10 parted company with the Rosalie and she stood to the NE 30 miles S Lat By Os

we went to the Southward



# Off Shore Cruising 1830

Friday

February 19th

1830

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
by the wind and used as occasion required  
saw a ship to windward supposed to be the  
Rosalie So was Employed fitting rigging  
Lat By Ob 25 miles S

Saturday

February 20th

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
first part headed NW by the wind latter part  
tacked ship to the South saw a ship to windward  
on the opposite tack Lat By Ob 3 miles S

Sunday

February 21st

Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Wind SE first part steering SW latter part  
course NW so making away to the Westward  
Lat By Ob 5 miles N

Monday

February 22nd

Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
first part course SW latter part NW  
Employed fitting rigging Lat By Ob 6 miles N

Tuesday

February 23rd

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
first part course NW middle and latter part  
SW still employed on the rigging Lat 36 miles S

Wednesday

February 24th

Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Wind SE course SW under moderate sail and  
a sharp lookout for whales Lat By Ob 2-00 S

Thursday

February 25th

Fresh breezes and flying clouds all these  
24 hours Wind SE course SW under  
moderate sail Lat By Ob 4-20 S



Friday

February 26th

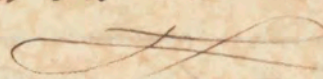
Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Wind as usual course SW employed  
setting up shooks and repairing old sails  
Lat By Ob 5-15 S



# Bound to the Marquesas Islands

Saturday  
February  
27<sup>th</sup> Fresh trades and pleasant all these 24 hours  
first part course S B M at 2 P M saw whales put  
off and got 2 small ones and took them along  
side about Sunset latter part cut them in and  
made sail to the South by the wind. boiling  
Latt By Obs 6-15 S Long By Lun Obs 135-00-00  
1164 barrels  15  75th

Sunday  
February  
28<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
sund ship as occasion required to look for more  
whales at sunset saw breaches to the South  
but did not get near enough to see what it  
was S Ends Employed boiling Latt By Obs 6-36

Monday  
February  
March 1<sup>st</sup> Fresh trades and pleasant all these 24 hours  
first part headed to the S S E at 4 P M finished  
boiling and tacked ship to the N N E  
latter part got a bumper Obs and made the Long  
Latt By Obs 6-00 S  136-36-30

Tuesday  
March 2<sup>nd</sup> Fresh trades and pleasant all these 24 hours  
first part headed to the N N E middle part\* and  
latter part broke out the after hole and commenced  
stowing down the oil S Ends Latt By Obs 6-26 S  
\* tacked to the S S E

Wednesday  
March 3<sup>rd</sup> Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
headed to the S S E first part finished stowing  
down midale and latter part course S S W  
under easy sail Latt By Obs 8-25 S Long By Obs

Thursday  
March 4<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
first and middle part course S W at day  
made the Marquesas Islands to the Westward Shift  
off for the Islands of Christianna at noon running  
down the Passage between Christianna and Dominicka  
S Ends

we went to the Southward



# At The Marquesas Islands

Friday

March 5th

1833

Fresh trades and pleasant all these 24 hours  
first part in trying to beat in to Resolution  
Bay we spilt our jibb and was obliged to  
give it up until we had more moderate  
lay off and on during the night under the  
Lee of Obitahoo latter part stood in to the  
Bay and anchored in 25 fathoms water  
So Ends trading with the natives for fruit

Saturday

March  
6th

Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Employed getting wood and water and trading  
with the natives for fruit &c

Sunday

March  
7th

Gentle breezes and calms all these 24 hours  
Employed wooding and watering latter part  
sent 2 boats over to Dominica for hogs &c

Monday

March  
8th

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Employed wooding and getting Iron poles  
So Ends finished watering

Tuesday

March  
9th

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours  
Employed variously ship all ready for sea  
at day light took our anchor and stood out  
to sea with a gentle breeze from S.E.  
latter part stood over towards Dominica to  
trade for hogs &c Ends

Wednesday

March 10th

saw the Island  
of Napoa to the  
S.E. and some  
canoes coming off

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24  
hours first part laying off and on the ~~S.W.~~ part  
of Dominica with 2 boats onshore trading  
at sunset finished trading and stood over to  
Resolution Bay and landed some natives that  
had been on Laysan with us latter part came W.N.W.



# Bound to the Northward

Thursday March 11 <sup>th</sup>	Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours first part laying off and on the S <sup>E</sup> part of Upoa 2 boats onshore trading with the natives at sunset finished trading and steered W <sup>N</sup> W Wind about S <sup>E</sup> latter part saw Hungriet Island to the S <sup>W</sup> and Noakewah to the Southward course North Lat By Obs 8 = 15
Friday March 12 <sup>th</sup>	Gentle trades and pleasant all these 24 hours first part no land insight course North under short sail latter part saw Roberts Island to the S <sup>E</sup> a long distance off So Ends Lat By Obs 7 - 86
Saturday March 13 <sup>th</sup>	Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about S <sup>E</sup> course N <sup>N</sup> E under easy sail a sharp look out for whales and employed variously Lat By Obs 6 - 14 South
Sunday March 14 <sup>th</sup>	Fresh trades and pleasant all these 24 hours standing to the N <sup>N</sup> E by the wind under easy sail in hopes to see some whales Lat By Obs 4 - 45 S
Monday March 15 <sup>th</sup>	Fresh trades and pleasant all these 24 hours Course North under easy sail employed repairing sails Lat By Obs 2 - 56 S
Tuesday March 16 <sup>th</sup>	Fresh trades and pleasant all these 24 hours course North under easy sail employed repairing old sails So Ends Lat By Obs 36 miles S
Wednesday March 17 <sup>th</sup>	Fresh trades and pleasant all these 24 hours course North under easy sail employed variously Lat By Obs 51 miles North
Thursday March 18 <sup>th</sup>	Fresh trades and pleasant all these 24 hours first part headed N <sup>N</sup> E by the wind at sunset turned ship to the South under easy sail - latter part course S <sup>W</sup> to look over the Ground for whales So Ends Lat By Obs 16 miles N in sight to the Southward



# Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Friday  
March 19<sup>th</sup>  
1830  
Fresh trades and pleasant all these 24 hours  
first part course North middle part headed  
to the S.E. by the wind latter part course  
N.W. B.N. employed setting up shrouks and to  
work on the rigging To Enos Lett By Obs 1-30 N

Saturday  
March 20<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh trades and cloudy all these 24 hours  
course N.W. B.N. first part under easy sail  
middle part course N.W. E. latter part kept off  
N.W. and made sail To Enos Employed on  
the rigging Lett By Obs 3-10 N

Sunday  
March 21<sup>st</sup>  
Fresh trades and rainy all these 24 hours  
course N.W. B.N. first unbent the old main and  
mizen topsails and bent some good ones to  
stand the rough weather latter part went  
down the royal mast To Enos Lett By Obs 4-56

Monday  
March 22<sup>d</sup>  
Fresh trades and pleasant all these 24 hours course  
N.W. B.N. employed variously all necessary sail  
at Lett By Obs 7-00 N. Longitude By Lun 147-00

Tuesday  
March 23<sup>d</sup>  
Strong trades and flying clouds all these 24  
hours course N.W. 1/2 N. latter part took in the  
bow boat and hoisted up the Mait boat to  
the davit heads. made and shortened sail as  
occasion required Lett By Obs

Wednesday  
March 24<sup>th</sup>  
Strong trades and pleasant all these 24 hours  
course N.W. 1/2 N. employed variously made and  
shortened sail as occasion required Lett 12-13 N

Thursday  
March 25<sup>th</sup>  
Strong trades and pleasant all these 24 hours  
course N.W. 1/2 N. made and shortened sail  
Occasionally employed fitting cask for water  
when we get in To Enos Lett By Obs 14-51 N



# Bound to the Sandwich Islands

- Friday  
March 26  
Fresh trades and cloudy all these 24 hours course  
N W  $\frac{1}{2}$  N made and shortened sail according to  
the wind Lat By Obs 17-42 North
- Saturday  
March 27<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh trades and cloudy rainy weather all these 24 hours  
first part course N W  $\frac{1}{2}$  N middle part lay by under  
double reefed topsails and moved ship occasionally  
latter part got a larver Obs and found ourselves  
40 miles to the East of Owhyhee course West  
Lat By Obs 19-25 N
- Sunday  
March 28<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh trades and cloudy all these 24 hours and  
a plenty of lightning at 6 P.M. made the 9<sup>th</sup> point  
of Owhyhee bearing per compass West distant 6 leagues  
course during the night S W  $\frac{1}{2}$  W latter part running  
down alongshore Bound to Warvaka Koa Bay So Ends.
- Monday  
March 29<sup>th</sup>  
Variable winds and calms all these 24 hours  
working the ship along shore the S W part of  
the Island endeavoring to get down to the bay  
latter part a number of wateries off in their canoes
- Tuesday  
March 30<sup>th</sup>  
Variable winds and calms and cloudy rainy  
weather all these 24 hours working the ship to  
the Northward alongshore trading with the natives  
So Ends  
for Potatoes &c
- Wednesday  
March 31<sup>st</sup>  
Variable winds and calms and rainy weather  
all these 24 hours laying off and on the S W  
part of Owhyhee first part trading with the  
natives for Potatoes latter found a strong current  
setting to the S W and we got so far off during the  
night that the natives did not come off to us  
saw beaches to the S W So Ends



# At the Sandwick Islands

Thursday

April 1<sup>st</sup>  
1830

Variable winds and calms and a strong current setting to the Southward first part got so far off no natives on board latter got close in with the land about 10 miles to the Southward of the bay and employed trading with the natives the weather looking so bad did not like to come to an anchor in the bay So Ends

Friday

April 2<sup>nd</sup>  
1830

Variable winds and raining all these 24 hours still working alongshore to the Northward and trading with the natives we lose about as much nights by the current as we gain days by the wind So Ends

Saturday

April 3<sup>rd</sup>  
1830

Wind right no where all these 24 hours still endeavoring to get to the Northward it is a neck to day since we made the land and we have wore out almost a suit of sails and have not got ahead any yet had some natives off to day and they brought off a few Potatoes

Sunday

April 4<sup>th</sup>

Wind all around the compass all these 24 and we have not got any farther ahead but the weather looks much better for a steady breeze and a good prospect of getting into the bay tomorrow So Ends no natives on board to day it being Sunday and they seem very pious but one of them took the trouble to carry off a jack knife yesterday

Monday

April 5<sup>th</sup>

Very little wind all these 24 hours and current very strong no farther ahead than usual latter part gave up all hopes of getting in to the bay and kept off N.W.M. for Mowee

Tuesday

April 6<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours a gentle breeze from N.E. headed N.W.M. by the wind middle part calm latter part a gentle breeze from S.E. course N.W.E. all drawing sail set Lat 34° 12' - 27' N no land in sight So Ends



# At The Sandwich Islands

Wednesday

April 7th

Variable winds and calms all these 24 hours first part beating and tacking about to get to Mowee but the wind would not let us so we tacked back again for our old place under Enhyhe latter part spoke the ship Chelma of New London 19 months out 1800 barrels So Ends baffling about under Enhyhe in company endeavoring to get to Kavarakakoa Bay

Thursday

April 8th

Variable winds and calms all these 24 hours first part working up alongshore to the Northward latter it died away calm and the current began to take us away to the Southward so we put the boats ahead and toned into a small inlet about 20 miles to the Southward of Kavarakakoa Bay and come to an anchor in 14 fathoms water sandy bottom about 2 cables length from the Shore calculating to lay here until we have a land breeze and then proceed on to the bay So Ends trading with the natives this is about 20 hours here and a good sand beach to land a boat but not much trade

Friday

April 9th

Pleasant weather all these 24 hours at 8 PM took our anchor and proceeded alongshore with a gentle breeze off shore at daylight off the Bay becalmed at 9 AM took the sea breeze and stood in and come to an anchor in 15 fathoms water So Ends

Saturday

April 10th

Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours first part trading with the natives latter part employed scraping and washing the ship for painting and getting potatoes offshore middle part the of New London come to an anchor here about 2 cables length from us So Ends

away. move insight to the Southward



# At The Sandwich Islands

Sunday April 11 <sup>th</sup> 1830	Pleasant weather all these 24 hours first part Employed cleaning the ship for Painting latter part all hands onshore on liberty To Ends
Monday April 12 <sup>th</sup>	Pleasant all these 24 hours first part people onshore on liberty latter part employed painting ship and taking on board Potatoes &c
Tuesday April 13 <sup>th</sup>	Pleasant weather all these 24 hours employed painting and taking on board Potatoes &c
Wednesday April 14 <sup>th</sup>	Pleasant weather and flying clouds all this day first part finished painting and ready for going to sea at midnight the land breeze come off have shot but before we could get our anchor it was calm so we let her lay for a better time latter part employed stowing away Potatoes in our tops and other sundry jobs To Ends
Thursday April 15 <sup>th</sup>	Calm rainy weather all these 24 hours ship all ready for sea but cannot get out latter part took our anchor and towed out about 2 cables length so as to be clear of the Chelsea when we want to get under night with a land breeze To Ends
Friday April 16 <sup>th</sup>	Cloudy rainy weather the first part of these 24 hours and calm the middle part latter part a gentle breeze from of the land at 4 AM took our anchor and stood out to sea when about 10 miles from the land it died away calm and the Northern current took us and away we went to the Southward To Ends
Saturday April 17 <sup>th</sup>	First part of these 24 hours calm and a strong current setting to the SE latter part a strong breeze and rainy course AM saw Monce to the Northward and Onyhe to the NE To Ends all drawing sail at bound to Mochoo



# At The Sandwich Islands

Sunday

April 18<sup>th</sup>

1830

First part of these 24 hours blowing a gale from course NW by N middle part calm and rainy latter part a fresh breeze from SE and very heavy rains saw Tahoarowa and Ranai to the Northward got us course NW for Moahoo So Ends

Monday

April 19<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours a fresh breeze from SE course NW along Morotoi shore middle part laying off and on between Morotoi and Moahoo latter part a gentle breeze from SE but we got currentised to the Northward so much during the night that we are obliged to beat to the Southward to get into Moahoo So Ends saw a brig to the Westward standing in for the land

Tuesday

April 20<sup>th</sup>

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours wind about SE first part laying off and on between diamonds Hill and the SW part of Morotoi latter part come to an anchor at the back of Moahoo in 20 fathoms water So Ends getting ready for water.

Wednesday

April 21<sup>st</sup>

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind SE first part sent a raft of cork onshore for water latter part took it on board and stowed it away So Ends

Thursday

April 22<sup>d</sup>

Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Winds variable latter part got all our water on board and got ready for sea So Ends

Friday

April 23<sup>d</sup>

First part of these 24 hours calm and rainy and heavy thunder and lightning latter part a gentle breeze from East here short our chain and waiting for the wind to start a little to the Northward to go to sea So Ends

Saturday

April 24<sup>th</sup>

Gentle trades and pleasant all these 24 hours at 4 PM took our anchor and stood out to sea to the SW under all drawing sail Employed heaving sheets latter part course NW for a cruise on the Coast of Japan unlent the cables and stowed them away. At 10<sup>o</sup> insight to the Southward



Bound a cruise on Japan

Sunday April 25<sup>th</sup> Fresh trades and pleasant all these 24 hours course N W under a press of sail To Ends employed variously Lett By Obs 24-40 N

Monday April 26<sup>th</sup> Moderate trades and pleasant all these 24 hours course N W under all drawing sail latter part sent down the main top Gallant mast and sent up new one To Ends Lett By Obs 26-00 N

Tuesday April 27<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes from N N W all these 24 hours headed West by the wind first part sent up the main royal mast latter part sent down the fore and Mizzen top Gallant mast and fitted the heads 4 square to keep the cap for the royal mast from turning they being 8 square before To Ends Lett By Obs 27-00 N

Wednesday April 28<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and calms all these 24 hours Wind about N W headed N E W by the wind first part sent up the fore and Mizzen top Gallant mast and Royal mast and Mizzen top Gallant yard at 4 P M saw whales put off and chased until sunset and then come on board without success they being very wild could not catch them latter part repairing old sails To Ends Lett By Obs 28-00 N

Thursday April 29<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes inclined to calms all these 24 hours employed repairing old sails Lett By Obs 28-45 N

Friday April 30<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes from the S E all these 24 hours course West Employed repairing old sails Lett By Obs 28-17 N

Saturday May 1<sup>st</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours course N W Wind about S E still employed repairing old sails Lett By Obs 29-30 N



## Bound a Cruise on Japan

Sunday May 2<sup>d</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant the first part of these 24 hours Wind about SW course NW middle part squally latter part the wind shifted to NW headed WSW by the wind Lat Oby Ob 30-30 N

Monday May 3<sup>d</sup> Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours with a heavy swell from NW wind about NW headed WSW by the wind at 4 PM saw whales put off and gave chase but they went off to windward so quick that we could not get near them at sunset come onboard again latter part employed repairing old sails Lat Oby Ob 30-18

Tuesday May 4<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about NW headed West by the wind still employed repairing old sails Lat Oby Ob 30-45 N

Wednesday May 5<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes and cloudy all these 24 hours Wind about NW headed WSW by the wind employed repairing the old mainsail Lat Oby Ob 30-50 N

Thursday May 6<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 a gentle breeze from North headed NW by the wind middle part calm latter part a gentle breeze from West headed NW by the wind Lat Oby Ob 31-40 N

Friday May 7<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes from Southward and cloudy the first part of these 24 hours headed WSW by the wind latter part wind SW and squally with rain to End Lat Oby Ob 32-00

Saturday May 8<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant the first part of these 24 hours Wind about NW headed WSW by the wind middle and latter part calm and a heavy swell from NW Lat 32-00 N



## Bound a Cruise on Japan

Sunday May 9<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant all  
the 24 hours Wind about SSW headed West by the  
wind a heavy swell from NW Lat By Obs 32-19 N

Monday May 10<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant all  
the 24 hours first part wind NNE headed WSW by  
the wind employed variously Lat By Obs 32-22 N

Tuesday May 11<sup>th</sup> First part of the 24 hours a  
gentle breeze from South headed WSW by the wind latter  
part a fresh breeze from SW headed WNW by the wind  
Lat By Obs 32-40 N

Wednesday May 12<sup>th</sup> First part of the 24 hours a  
gentle breeze from SW headed WNW by the wind  
middle and latter part calm Employed variously on the  
rigging Lat By Obs 32-45 N

Thursday May 13<sup>th</sup> First part of the 24 hours calm  
latter part a gentle breeze from South headed to the West  
by the wind So Ends Employed on the rigging  
Longitude by Lunar Obs 173-00 West Lat By Obs 33-00 N

Friday May 14<sup>th</sup> First part of the 24 hours a  
moderate breeze from SW headed SSE by the wind  
latter part a breeze from South headed WSW by the wind  
thick hazy weather No Obs

Saturday May 15<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant  
all the 24 hours wind NNE course WSW under  
all drawing sail Employed variously No Obs

Sunday May 16<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes and rainy all  
the 24 hours first part course WSW latter part  
SWW wind ENE No Obs




Bound a Cruise on the Coast of Japan

Monday May 17<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes and cloudy all these 24 hours wind about N E course W N W all drawing sail at Lat By  $\phi$  31-25 Longitude 6 miles West

Tuesday May 18<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours a moderate breeze from N E course West at 4 P M spoke the Maria Theresa of New Bedford 19 months out 1600 tbs latter part a gentle breeze from N W headed W S W by the wind Employed putting on our old cruising sail the Maria Theresa insight to the Southward  $\phi$  Ends Lat By  $\phi$  31-48

Wednesday May 19<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and calms and very smooth and pleasant all these 24 hours employed repairing the sails we unbent yesterday the M T still insight Lat 31-50

Thursday May 20<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes from S S W all these 24 hours headed West by the wind still employed repairing sails Lat By  $\phi$  31-25 N

 33 1197 barrels

Friday May 21<sup>st</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours wind about S W headed W N W by the wind latter part saw whales put off and got one middle sized one and took him alongside about 8 A M cut him in and commenced boiling and a sharp look out for more  $\phi$  Ends Lat By  $\phi$  32-20

Saturday May 22<sup>d</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant the first and middle parts of these 24 hours employed boiling headed S W by the wind it being S S E latter part wind shifted to E N E and gave us plenty of rain at noon finished boiling Lat By  $\phi$  32-15 N

Sunday May 23<sup>d</sup> Gentle breezes and calms all these 24 hours course S W and a sharp lookout for them fellows that makes sperm oil  $\phi$  Ends Lat By  $\phi$  32-20 N



1830 On the Coast of Japan

Monday May 24<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours a Gentle breeze from S.W. headed West by the wind all sail set latter part headed N.W. the wind S.W. Lat By Obs 32-27

Tuesday May 25<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours wind S.W. headed S.E. by the wind saw a great number of Porpoises and blackfish and finbacks but no sperm whales So Ends Lat By Obs 31-27 N

Wednesday May 26<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes and Pleasant all these 24 hours first part headed S.E. by the wind at sunset tacked to the N.W. wind W.S.W. So Ends endeavoring to get to the Westward Lat By Obs 31-20 N

Thursday May 27<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours Fresh breezes and equally broke out the after hackway and stowed down the oil that we got last latter part a gentle breeze from North course W.B.S. Lat By Obs 31-05 N

Friday May 28<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes inclined to calms all these 24 hours Wind about N.E. course W.B.S. Employed repairing old sails got a better Obs and made the Longitude 173-48-00 E Lat By Obs 31-14 N

Saturday May 29<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours calm middle and latter part a fresh breeze from S.W. headed West by the wind latter part saw a large whale but he was going so quick to windward that we soon lost sight of him Long By Lunar Obs 172-14 E Lat By Obs 31-45 N

Sunday May 30<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours wind to the Westward tacked occasionally endeavoring to get to the Westward Longitude 171-32 E Lat By Obs 31-20 N



On the Coast of Japan 1892

Monday May 31<sup>st</sup> moderate breezes and pleasant all  
these 24 hours wind to the Westward tacked ship at 8<sup>00</sup> AM  
occasion required endeavoring to get to the Westward at 8<sup>00</sup> AM  
saw a large whale turn his flukes but before he come up again  
it was too late to lower our boats got his course and followed  
him through the night but was not fortunate enough to see  
him again the next day S. Enos Lat<sup>d</sup> 32° 00' N

Tuesday June 1<sup>st</sup> moderate breezes and pleasant the  
first part of these 24 hours wind about NW middle and  
latter part equally varied ship occasionally Lat<sup>d</sup> 31° 20' N

Wednesday June 2<sup>nd</sup> moderate breezes and cloudy all  
these 24 hours wind S.W. headed to the Westward by the  
wind Lat<sup>d</sup> 31° 30' N

Thursday June 3<sup>rd</sup> First part of these 24 hours a  
fresh breeze from S.W. headed West by the wind middle  
and latter part a gentle breeze from W. headed N.W.  
by the wind saw a ship to windward on the Southern  
tack Lat<sup>d</sup> 31° 15' N

Friday June 4<sup>th</sup> moderate breezes and pleasant the  
first part of these 24 hours at 3 P.M. spoke the ship  
Richmond of New Bedford 20 months out 1350 barrels  
headed to the N.W. in company wind S.W. middle part  
we stood to the West and she to the S.E. latter part foggy  
no ship in sight Lat<sup>d</sup> 31° 26' N

Saturday June 5<sup>th</sup> moderate breezes and pleasant  
all these 24 hours wind about S.W. headed S.W. by the  
wind and a sharp look out for them fellows that make  
sperm oil S. Enos Lat<sup>d</sup> 31° 12' N



1830

## On the Coast of Japan

Sunday June 6<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant  
the first part of these 24 hours wind about S S E ship headed  
S W by the wind middle part calm and rainy latter part a  
fresh breeze from N N E course S S W saw a ship to the  
S E steering South S. Ends Lat<sup>t</sup> By Obs 30-46 N

Monday June 7<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes and cloudy the  
first part of these 24 hours wind North course S S W  
middle part course N S W latter <sup>part</sup> a gentle breeze from E N E  
at 6 A M spoke the ship Rambler of Nantucket 11 months  
out 800 barrels S. Ends standing to the Northward in company  
Lat<sup>t</sup> By Obs 30-11 N

Tuesday June 8<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant  
all these 24 hours first part headed to the N N W in  
company with the Rambler at 4 P M spoke the ship Faron  
of London 6 weeks from Wharves 100 barrels this season  
latter part wind S W headed N N W by the wind no ships  
insight Lat<sup>t</sup> By Obs 30-25 North

Wednesday June 9<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant all  
these 24 hours first part wind S W headed S S E by the  
wind latter part wind N N W headed West by the wind  
No whales insight and times seems very dull but Patience  
and Perseverance worketh marvels S. Ends No Obs

Thursday June 10<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant all  
these 24 hours wind about East first part course N N W  
at sunset saw a barge ship to the Westward standing to S S E  
at daylight saw 3 ships in different directions standing to the  
Northward by the wind our course N N W Lat<sup>t</sup> By Obs  
Plenty of ships but the whales seems to be very scarce  
Nothing short of a 3 years voyage S. Ends



## On The Coast of Japan

Friday June 11<sup>th</sup> the first part of these 24 hours a gentle breeze from SE course NW middle part calm latter part a gentle breeze from WNW headed SW by the wind Lat By Obs 31-12

Saturday June 12 moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours first part wind West headed SW by the wind latter part wind North course WNW all drawing sail set Lat By Obs 31-10 Longitude 162-10 00 E

Sunday June 13<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about NNE course WSW all drawing sails set a sharp look out for Whales but they are very scarce Lat By Obs 30-30 Long 160-00-00 E

Monday June 14<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about ENE course WSW employed variously Longitude By Lunar Obs 158-50-00 E Lat By Obs 30-20 N

Tuesday June 15<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours wind SE course NWN no whales yet employed variously Lat By Obs 31-00 Longitude 156-50 E

Wednesday June 16<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about East course WNW at 6 PM spoke the Gauges of Bristol RP 21 months out 1250 barrels middle and latter part headed to the Westward by the wind it being SW Lat By Obs 31-05 N

Thursday June 17<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant the first part of these 24 hours headed to the NW by the wind in company with the Gauges latter part foggy wind West headed ENE in company still but no fish and No Obs



1830

On Japan 1830

Friday June 18<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all  
 these 24 hours course East wind about South the Panges  
 insight to windward steering the same course So Ends  
 Employed turning up the lower rigging Lat By Obs 32-30 N

Saturday June 19<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant all  
 these 24 hours first part headed to the SE by the wind  
 saw a little of every thing but sperm whales Panges in  
 sight to the SW latter part tacked ship to the Westward  
 and Passed 2 miles to Leeward of the Panges on the SE tack  
 So Ends employed turning up the lower rigging Lat By Obs 31-30

Sunday June 20<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant all  
 these 24 hours Wind about SW headed NW by the wind  
 latter part saw a ship to the Eastward steering NW So Ends  
 Lat By Obs 32-20 N

Monday June 21<sup>st</sup> Shearing day Gentle breezes and  
 pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about SSW  
 first part tacked ship to the SE So Ends all sail out  
 Employed turning up the lower rigging Lat By Obs 32-28 N

Tuesday June 22<sup>d</sup> Shearing day<sup>d</sup> Gentle breezes and  
 pleasant all these 24 hours wind SSW headed SE  
 by the wind employed on the rigging Lat By Obs 31-18 N  
 2 shearing days past and no whales to shear So Ends

Wednesday June 23<sup>d</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant all  
 these 24 hours Wind SSE headed SW by the wind  
 Longitude By Lunar Obs 157-30 E Lat By Obs 31-20 N

Thursday June 24<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all  
 these 24 hours Wind SSE headed SW by the wind  
 Longitude by Lunar Obs 155-30 E Lat By Obs 30-45 N



On Tapan 1830

Friday June 25 Gentle breezes and pleasant all three 24 hours Wind about SE headed SSW by the wind employed variously Longitude by Lure Ob 153-30 E Lat By Ob 30-23

Saturday July 26th moderate breezes and pleasant all three 24 hours first part saw a carcass and 4 ships at 8 PM spoke the Lenas Coffin of Nantucket 22 months out 1850 barrels latter part 4 ships insight in different Directions Longitude By Lure Ob 152-10 E Lat By Ob 30-05 N

Sunday June 27th moderate breezes and pleasant all three 24 hours 3 ships insight to windward and one to Leeward at 6 PM saw whales put off and struck 2-40 barrels whale and parted from one and cut from the other it came on deck before we could kill them tacked ship every 2 hours during the night in hopes to see them again latter part saw 2 barques and a ship to Leeward but no whales So Ends Lat By Ob 29-55 N head back

Monday June 28 moderate breezes and pleasant all three 24 hours Wind about West course East latter part spoke the ship Peruvian of Nantucket 26 months out 1200 barrels and the Ontario of Nantucket 18 months out 900 barrels So Ends Lat By Ob 29-50 N

Tuesday June 29 moderate breezes and pleasant all three 24 hours Wind variable first part in company with the Ontario & Peruvian latter part saw nothing but ships and they were so thick we could hardly keep clear of them staved most every direction to look out for whales latter part got a Lure Ob and made the Longitude 152-50-00 East Lat By Ob 30-20 N



1830

## On Japan

Wednesday Jun 30<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all  
 these 24 hours first part saw a school of whales going to  
 windward all of a breach put off but could not catch them  
 at 6 PM run down and spoke the Lenas Coffin latter part  
 in company with the Lenas Coffin to get some tar out of her  
 So Enas plenty of ships insight Lat By Ob 30-45 N

Thursday July 1<sup>st</sup> First part of these 24 hours gentle breezes  
 and pleasant saw whales put off and struck a large whale  
 but the line parted and he made off latter part wind about  
 South and very heavy squalls of rain and thunder and lightning  
 ship under easy sail So Enas No Ob

Friday July 2<sup>d</sup> Variable winds and calms and squalls  
 and rainy all these 24 hours ship under easy sail  
 So Enas No Ob

Saturday July 3<sup>d</sup> Rainy weather and variable winds  
 all these 24 hours ship under short sail endeavoring to  
 get to the Southward No Ob

Sunday July 4<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant all  
 these 24 hours first part headed to the Westward by the wind  
 it being 9 AM middle and latter part headed to the SE  
 Lat By Ob 30-32 N

Monday July 5<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all these  
 24 hours first part headed to the Westward by the wind  
 latter part spoke the ship Wildman of London 14 months out  
 800 barrels So Enas headed to the West in company Lat 30-30 N

Tuesday July 6<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24  
 hours first part headed to the WSW by the wind it being  
 South latter part Wind East course LW So Enas Lat By Ob  
 30-02



## On Japan

Wednesday July 7<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant all day.  
In 24 hours wind about 9 PM headed to the Westward and  
plenty of ships in sight - latter part headed to the SE saw whales  
cut off and gave chase but he was going so quick to windward  
that we could not catch him at noon came on board without  
success Lett By Ols 31-00 N

84th

Thursday July 8<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all the  
24 hours first part wind 9 PM headed SE by the wind  
at 6 PM saw whales put off and got one large whale and  
took him alongside about 7 PM and lay by him during the  
night latter part cut him in and commenced boiling. So Ends  
a ship in sight to windward

65

85th

1262 88th

Friday July 9<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all the 24 hours  
Employed boiling and tacked ship as occasion required at 6 PM  
spoke the Ship Marquis of Lansdowne of London 9 months out  
150 barrels latter part saw whales put off and gave chase to  
ward in company with the Marquis of Lansdowne boats  
So Ends Lett By Ols 31-10 N

86th

Saturday July 10<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant the first  
part of the 24 hours first part chasing whales to ward in  
company with the Marquis of Lansdowne and Alliance of New  
Port and Sir Charles Price of London the Alliance got one  
small whale and the other boats all went on board without  
success latter part equally at 10 AM spoke the Ship Mary  
Mitchell of Nantucket 32 months 2150 barrels So Ends  
Lett By Ols 31-30 N



1830

## On Japan

Sunday July 11<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all these hours first part headed to the SE in company with the many the mind being SSW saw 3 barges to Leeward latter part fresh breezes from West and rainy saw a number of ships in the Off

Monday July 12<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours mind about South headed WSW by the mind 8 ships insight on different tacks Lat By Obs 31-10 N

Tuesday July 13<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours first part headed to the Eastward by the mind it being SSE latter part headed to the WSW and broke out the after hatchway and commenced stowing down our oil So Ends Lat By Obs 31-00 N Longitude By Lunar Obs 152-36-00 E

Wednesday July 14<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours first part finished stowing down saw a ship to Leeward take a whale alongside supposed to be the margin of Landsdown latter part headed East by the mind saw a ship to windward on the opposite tack So Ends Lat By Obs 30-45 N Longitude by Lunar Obs 152-25-00 E

Thursday July 15<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours first part headed to the SW the mind being SSE midale and latter part headed to the Eastward saw 2 ships to the Southward on the SW tack and one to the SE on the SW tack So Ends Lat By Obs 30-40 N

Friday July 16<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours mind about South tacked ship as occasion required endeavoring to get to the Southward So Ends Employed variously at 7 AM got a lunar Obs and made the Longitude 152-40 E Lat By Obs 31-15 N



On Japan

Saturday July 17<sup>th</sup> moderate breezes and pleasant all  
the 24 hours Wind about South backed occasionally  
endeavouring to get to the Southward Lat<sup>t</sup> By 6<sup>h</sup> 31-00 N

Sunday July 18<sup>th</sup> moderate breezes and pleasant all  
~~the 24 hours~~ the first part of the 24 hours middle part  
cloudy and lightning latter part commenced blowing a gale  
from S<sup>E</sup> took in all but close reefed main topsail and  
lay too headed to the S<sup>E</sup> W S. Ends plenty of rain  
No Ob

Monday July 19 First part of the 24 hours blowing  
a severe gale from S<sup>E</sup> unt down the royal mast and  
main top Gallant yard and all 3 tops gallant mast  
and took in the bow boat and made preparations for a storm  
middle part wind shifted to the Westward and moderated  
latter part unt up the main top Gallant mast and set  
the topsails single reefed and unt up the main top gallant  
yard and main royal mast S. Ends Employed variously  
Lat<sup>t</sup> By 6<sup>h</sup> 29-40 N

Tuesday July 20<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all  
the 24 hours first part wind about South headed to  
the Eastward by the nine middle part headed N. S. W  
latter part steering North saw 2 ships to the S<sup>E</sup> on the  
Easton tack S. Ends employed repairing the old foresail  
Lat<sup>t</sup> By 6<sup>h</sup> 29-49 N

Wednesday July 21<sup>st</sup> Gentle breezes and calms all  
the 24 hours headed to the Eastward employed  
scrapping and varnishing the mast Lat<sup>t</sup> By 6<sup>h</sup> 30-25 N

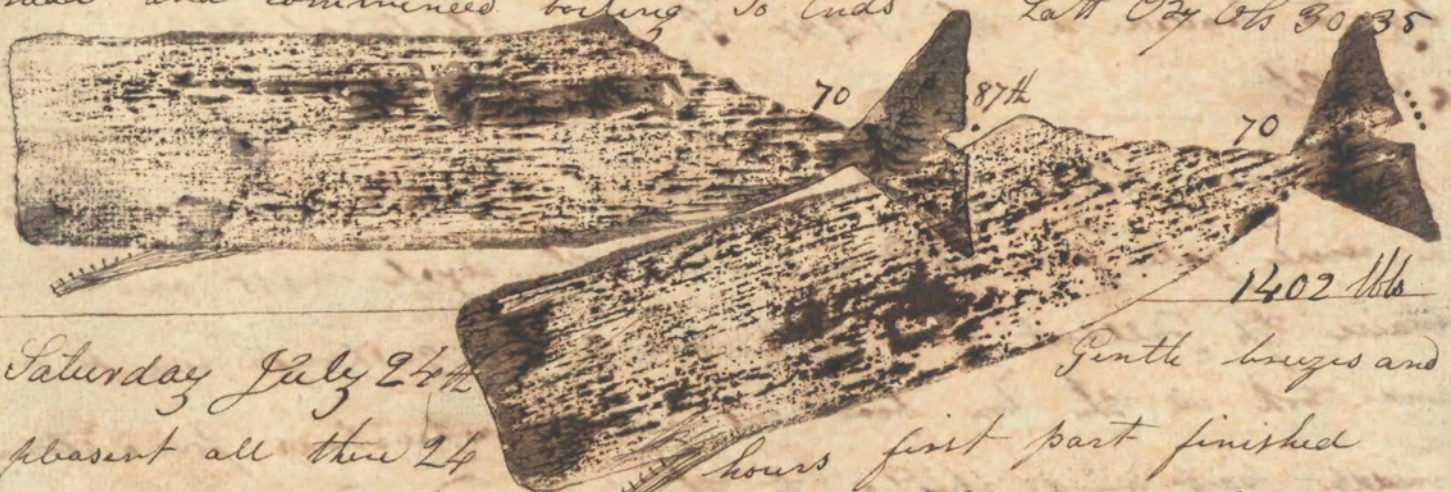


1830

## In Japan

Thursday July 22<sup>d</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all the 24 hours first part employed variously latter part saw whales put off and gave chase to Ennas Latt By Obs 30-30 N

Friday July 23<sup>d</sup> Light breezes and pleasant all the 24 hours at 6 P.M. took 2 large whales alongside middle part got ready for cutting latter part cut in 2 bodys and one head and commenced boiling to Ennas Latt By Obs 30-35



Saturday July 24<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all the 24 hours first part finished cutting and employed boiling to Ennas Latt By Obs 30-20 N

Sunday July 25<sup>th</sup> moderate breezes and pleasant all the 24 hours headed S.W. by the wind employed boiling saw a ship to windward on the Eastern tack latter part saw whales put off and got 2 small whales and took them alongside about noon to Ennas Latt By Obs 30-25 N Employed boiling



1442 barrels

Monday July 26<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all the 24 hours first part cut in the 2 last whales and still employed boiling latter part saw 3 ships to the Eastward to Ennas Latt By Obs 30-40 N

Tuesday July 27<sup>th</sup> moderate breezes and calms all the 24 hours first part employed boiling at 6 P.M. spoke the ship Lenas Coffin of Nantucket 23 months out 2000 barrels of oil Latt part in company employed cooping to Ennas Latt By Obs 30 saw 3 ships in different directions



# On Japan

Wednesday July 28<sup>th</sup> moderate breezes and pleasant all  
 then 24 hours first part saw whales put off in company with  
 2<sup>d</sup> Texas before but they whales were going so quick that we  
 could not get near them latter part broke out the after  
 hachway and commenced stowing down So Ends Lat By 6h 30-25

Thursday July 29<sup>th</sup> moderate breezes and pleasant all  
 then 24 hours employed stowing down mind M M M headed  
 S M by the mind So Ends Lat By 6h 30-40 N

Friday July 30<sup>th</sup> moderate breezes and pleasant all  
 then 24 hours first part finished stowing down headed to the  
 S M under easy sail at 6 A M saw whales put off and got  
 a large one and took him alongside about 8 A M cut him  
 in and commenced boiling So Ends Lat By 6h 30-45 N



moderate breezes and  
 cloudy all then 24  
 hours Employed boiling

Saturday July 31<sup>st</sup> latter part saw 3 ships to windward  
 standing to the Westward So Ends Lat By 6h 30-50 N

Sunday July August 1<sup>st</sup> moderate breezes and cloudy  
 the first part of then 24 hours at 4 P M spoke the ship  
 Ganges of Nantucket 24 months out 1300 barrels of oil  
 at 10 P M parted company headed to S M finished boiling  
 latter part blowing a gale from the M S M and veering  
 ship under short sail headed to M M No 6h

Monday August 2<sup>d</sup> First part of then 24 hours equally  
 headed to the S M under short sail at 1 P M spoke the  
 ship Elizabeth of London midale and latter part more  
 moderate unless the fore top sail repaired it and sent  
 it again Wind M M headed N N E Lat By 6h 29-60



1830

On Japan

Tuesday August 3<sup>d</sup> moderate breezes and pleasant all  
 the 24 hours first part mind to the Westward ship  
 headed N.W. by the wind Employed coopers oil  
 latter part broke out the fore hatchway and commenced  
 stowing down ship on the Starboard tack saw a ship to Leeward  
 on the opposite tack S. E. by S. Lett By 06 29-31

Wednesday August 4<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant  
 the 24 hours first part finished stowing down  
 at 5 P.M. saw whales put off but they went to windward  
 so quick that we could not catch them at sunset came  
 on board without success saw a ship to Leeward on the South  
 tack the mind being N.W. latter part course E. by S. N  
 mind N.W. Employed setting up shooks Lett By 06

Thursday August 5<sup>th</sup> moderate breezes and pleasant  
 all the 24 hours course East first part at 7 P.M. spoke  
 the barque Harriet of London and Fanny of do and Elizabeth and  
 Sir Charles Price all in company latter part headed to the  
 N.E. mind about N.W. Harriet and Fanny insight to windward  
 saw a large whale headed to the Westward at 10 A.M. we  
 lacked after him. The other ships did not see him  
 S. E. by S. in chase of the whale Lett By 06 30-00 N


Friday August 6<sup>th</sup> First part of the 24 hours a  
 breeze from N.W. at 2 P.M. struck the above  
 mentioned whale but the crew drew and he escaped at  
 sunset gave up the chase and came on board midday and  
 latter part calm saw 3 ships to the Eastward S. E. by S.  
 Lett By 06 30-30 N



On Japan

Saturday August 7<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours calm employed coopers middle and latter part a fresh breeze from S.E. course N.N.E. at 7 AM spoke the Fanny & Harriet toiling a 50 barrel whale a piece So Enos headed to the S.N.E. under short sail No Ob plenty of rain

Sunday August 8<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours rainy and windy from S.E. latter part wind shifted to N.N.W. and cleared off pleasant at the topsails double reefed and stered S.B.N. Lat By Ob 30.45 N

Monday August 9<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant all 24 hours at 4 PM saw whales put off and got one middle sized one and took him alongside about 7 PM lay by him during the night latter part cut him in and commenced toiling headed to the Eastward by  being N.N.E. So Enos Lat By Ob 30.30 N Longitude by Luv Ob 159-8 1540 barrels

Tuesday August 10<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind S.N.E. tacked as occasion required endeavoring to get to the Eastward first part finished toiling latter part saw 3 ships 2 toiling and 1 under all sail So Enos Lat By Ob 30.30 N Longitude 160-00 E

Wednesday August 11<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours wind about S.W. course N.N. at 5 AM saw a large whale bound to windward made all sail in chase at 10 AM put off but could not get near enough to strike so we come on board and still kept up the chase with the ship there being some prospects yet So Enos saw a ship to the N.E. under short sail No Ob



1830

## On Japan

Thursday August 12 Fresh breezes and pleasant all there 24 hours at 6 PM struck the aforementioned whale after chasing about 11 hours at 7 took him alongside at 8 PM spoke the ship Peruvian of Nantucket 26 months out 1400 barrels at 10 Parted company lay by the whale during the night latter part commenced cutting. wind about S by E



1608 lbs

Friday August 13<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes and pleasant all there 24 hours at 2 PM finished cutting and commenced boiling headed to the S by E by the wind it being SE latter part tacked ship to the NE under double reef saw a ship to windward on the NE tack So Ends Lat By 30.55 N

Saturday August 14<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant all there 24 hours first part headed to the NE employed boiling saw a ship to windward maneuvering at midnight finished boiling and tacked ship to the Southward latter part spoke the barque Harriet of London 1500 barrels oil So Ends No 5

Sunday August 15<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all there 24 hours First part saw whales put off and got a large whale and took him alongside about 2 PM cut in the body and commenced boiling lay by the head during the night latter part cut the head still employed boiling

Lat By 30.26

1693 barrels





## On Japan

Monday August 16<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant the first part of these 24 hours Employed boiling headed to the SSW by the wind it being SE middle and latter part calm at 8 AM finished boiling and broke out the fore peak and commenced stowing down So Ends Lett By Ob 31-00 N

Tuesday August 17<sup>th</sup> calm all these 24 hours employed stowing down saw a carcass and a ship to the Eastward So Ends Lett By Ob 30-40 N

Wednesday August 18<sup>th</sup> moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours first part finished stowing down filled the fore peak. latter part employed regulating between decks &c. Lett By Ob

Thursday August 19<sup>th</sup> moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours first part saw a ship manœuvring to windward we headed to the SW by the wind it being SSE latter part headed SE by the wind it being ESE at noon spoke the ship Lancaster of New Bedford 25 months out 2700 barrels so ends Lett By Ob 31-44 N

Friday August 20<sup>th</sup> moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours first part headed to the Westward in company with the Lancaster latter part headed to the SW still in company wind WNW So Ends Lett By Ob 30-40 N

Saturday August 21<sup>st</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours first part headed to the SW Lancaster in company at 4 PM spoke the ship Spartan of Nantucket 11 months out 1100 barrels of oil at 10 PM parted company and stood to the SW latter part saw 2 ships to the NE



1830

## On Japan

Sunday August 22<sup>d</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant all  
 these 24 hours first part course W B S wind E N E saw  
 2 ships to the S E latter part headed E S E by the wind  
 saw 2 ships to the Southward at 10 O'Clock saw a dead whale  
 but he had been dead so long that he was good for nothing  
 lowered at boat and took out 4 irons from him and 50 fathoms  
 of line. 1 Iron marked S. I P & W an American Iron and 3  
 English Irons S. Ends Latt By Ob 29.50 N

Monday August 23<sup>d</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant all  
 24 hours first part headed to the E N E wind N  
 saw 2 ships to the Southward latter part headed N E wind  
 N N W saw whales put off and struck a large one and  
 he took the line and made off to midward so Ends 4  
 ships insight in different directions Latt By Ob 29.30 N

Tuesday August 24<sup>th</sup> the moderate breezes and pleasant all  
 these 24 hours first part spoke the ship Rambler of Nantes  
 14 months out 1100 barrels latter part headed to the S W by  
 the wind it being W N W S. Ends Latt By Ob 29.50 N

Wednesday August 25<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all  
 these 24 hours first part in company with the Lancaster  
 and Rambler headed to the S W wind W N W latter part  
 headed to the North wind W N W saw a ship to the  
 N N W S. Ends Latt By Ob 30.00 N

Thursday August 26<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant  
 all these 24 hours first part headed to the W S W  
 latter part headed N E B E wind N B W no ship insight  
 Latt By Ob 30.15 N Longitude by Luv Ob 159.50 E



## On Japan

Friday August 27 Gentle breezes and pleasant all  
these 24 hours wind about ENE headed North by the  
wind Employed repairing old sails Lett By Ob 30-30 M

Saturday August 28<sup>th</sup> Gentle gales and pleasant all  
these 24 hours Wind ENE headed SE by the wind  
latter part saw 2 carcasses at 10 AM saw whales put  
off and got a large one and took him alongside about  
noon So Ends Lett By Ob 30-30 M

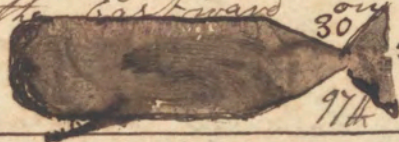
1771 lbs



Sunday August 29<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all  
these 24 hours first part cut in the whale and commenced  
boiling latter part wind East headed SSE by the wind  
employed boiling saw a ship to windward on the SE tack  
Lett By Ob 30-35 M

Monday August 30<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all  
these 24 hours first part headed to the NW wind NNE  
midnight finished boiling latter part headed to the Eastward  
So Ends Lett By Ob 30-20 Longitude 160-50 E

Tuesday August 31<sup>st</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all these  
24 hours first part headed NNE wind East at 4 PM saw  
whales put off and got a middle sized one and took him  
alongside about sunset day by him during the night  
latter part cut him in and commenced boiling So Ends  
Law a ship to the Eastward on NE tack Lett By Ob 30-30



1801 barrels

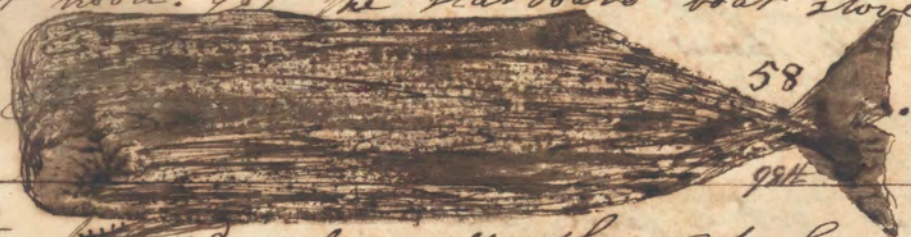


1830

## On Japan

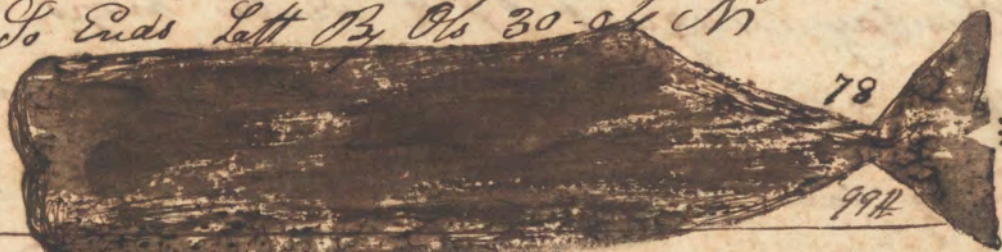
Wednesday September 1<sup>st</sup> Gentle breeze and pleasant all these 24 hours first part headed to the Eastward employed boiling at 9 AM finished boiling latter part saw whales put off and got 1 <sup>Large</sup> ~~middle~~ sized one and took him alongside about noon. got the starboard boat stowed  
So Ends No Obs

1859 lbs



Thursday September 2<sup>nd</sup> calm all these 24 hours first part cut in the abovementioned whale and commenced boiling latter part saw whales put off and got one large whale and took him alongside about 11 AM and got ready for cutting So Ends Lett By Obs 30-54 M

1937 lbs



Friday September 3<sup>rd</sup> calm all these 24 hours first part cut in the abovementioned whale still employed boiling latter part setting up shooks and driving business So Ends

Saturday Sept<sup>r</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> Gentle breeze and calms all these 24 hours first and middle part employed boiling at 7 AM finished boiling and broke out the fore hatchway and commenced stowing down So Ends Lett By Obs 29-50 M

Sunday Sept<sup>r</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Gentle breeze and pleasant all these 24 hours first part filled the fore hatchway with oil latter part broke out the main hatchway and filled that also with oil So Ends Lett By Obs 30-00 M

Monday Sept<sup>r</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> Gentle breeze and pleasant all these 24 hours first part employed roasting latter part employed stowing the after hatchway between decks So Ends  
No Obs



On Japan

Tuesday Sept<sup>r</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> First part of the 24 hours blowing  
a gale from Nth and rainy came ENE under short sail  
finished stowing down less 2 ships to the Eastward at 6 P.M.  
spoke the ship Iris of New Bedford 27 months out 1700 barrels  
of oil middle part ship here too headed to the SW  
latter part rainy and calm and a heavy swell from Nth

Wednesday Sept<sup>r</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> First part of the 24 hours  
squally and calm and rainy ship under short sail  
latter part a fresh breeze from NE ship headed ESE  
by the wind under double reefed top sails and courses  
So Ends Lat By Obs Longitude By Lunar 160-00 E

Thursday Sept<sup>r</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes and pleasant all the  
24 hours first part saw whales put off and chased until  
sunset and then come aboard without success the whale  
going to windward quick middle part headed to the  
Northward under short sail latter part tacked ship  
to the Southward employed setting up shoos So Ends  
Lat By Obs 30-00 N Longitude 160-10 East

Friday Sept<sup>r</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes and rigged all the  
24 hours at 2 P.M. saw whales put off and chased until  
sunset and then come aboard without success the whale  
very slow headed to Leeward but he gave us the dodge  
so that we could not get near enough to fasten  
latter part headed to the Nth under moderate sail  
nothing seen remarkable So Ends Lat By Obs 30-00 N



1830

## On Japan

Saturday Sept 11<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours first part headed to the Eastward by the wind saw a ship to the Westward headed to the Eastward at 4 P.M. saw large whales again but could not get near enough to fasten before sunset so we took up our boats and headed to the N.W. under easy sail latter part made sail to the Eastward Wind N.W. a ship in sight to the N.W. under short sail So Ends Lat By Obs 29.54 N Longitude By Lunar Obs 160-00 East

Sunday Sept 12<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours first part headed to the N.W. wind N.W. saw a ship to the S.W. under short sail latter part headed to the E.N.E. wind North all sail out So Ends Lat By Obs 29.30 N Longitude 159-40-00 E

Monday Sept 13<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours tacked ship as occasions required endeavoring to get to the Northward Wind N.W.E

Tuesday Sept 14<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about North tacked ship - occasionally endeavoring to get to the Northward saw a ship to the Southward on the Eastern tack So Ends Lat By Obs 29-50 N Longitude 159-40 N

Wednesday Sept 15<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes and pleasant the first part of these 24 hours Wind about N.W. headed N.E. B.E. middle and latter part wind West course N.E. Lat By Obs 30-00 N Longitude 160-40 East



## On Japan

Thursday Sept 16<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes inclining to calms all these 24 hours course E B N wind N N W all drawing sail set Employed making a new main top Gallant yards the old one sprung and employed lining a good suit of sails for Passage sails Bound to the Sandwich Islands To End  
Lat By Obs 30-09 N Longitude 161-30 East

Friday Sept 17<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours first part headed to the Eastward by the wind it being N N E finished the main top gallant yard and put it up latter part headed N W by the wind it being N N E employed variously Lat By Obs 30-14 N Longitude 162-00 East

Saturday Sept<sup>r</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours first part headed N W by the wind it being N N E middle and latter headed E N E by the wind it being North saw a ship to Leeward on the Eastern tack To End Employed variously  
Lat By Obs 30-20 N Longitude 162-10 East

Sunday Sept 19<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all 24 hours at 2 P M spoke the ship Lancaster of New Bedford 26 months out 2850 barrels of oil. Wind about North headed E N E in company got 18 barrels of water from the Lancaster we being short at 10 P M parted company latter part the Lancaster in sight astern Employed repairing the starboard boat that got stove on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of the month To End



## On the Coast of Japan

Monday Sept 20<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all the 24 hours Wind about NNE course NE Lancaster insight astern employed mending the boat So Ends Lat By Obs 31-00 N Longitude 162-30 E

Tuesday Sept 21<sup>st</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant all the 24 hours Wind about NE headed NNE by the wind Lancaster insight astern So Ends Lat 30-30 N Employed mending the boat Longitude 162-25 East

Wednesday Sept 22<sup>d</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all the 24 hours wind about East headed NNE by the wind the Lancaster insight to leeward saw 2 barges to the Eastward So Ends Lat By Obs 30-50 Longitude 162-20 E

Thursday Sept 23<sup>d</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant all the 24 hours first part wind East headed NNE middle part wind shifted to South course EBN latter part spoke the barge Warner of London 8 months out 600 barrels and Yhetis of London 19 months out 1200 barrels So Ends headed to the Eastward in company

Friday Sept 24<sup>th</sup> Strong breezes from LNW and cloudy all the 24 hours course EBN all drawing sail set out up the fore top Gallant yard the above mentioned ship insight Lat By Obs 31-30 Long 164-00 the Lancaster is out of sight bound home So Ends the 24 hours



On the coast of Japan

Saturday Sept 25<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant all  
these 24 hours first part wind NW course East saw  
a ship to the SE and a carcass one of the bargues in sight  
to the NW latter part wind NE headed ESE by the  
wind spoke the ship Cygnus of Nantucket 25 months out  
1400 barrels So Ends headed to the ESE in company  
Lat By Obs 31-30 N Longitude 167-00 East

Sunday Sept 26<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant  
the first part of these 24 hours in company with the  
Cygnus standing to the SE wind ENE middle part wind  
East tacked ship to the NNE and had some squalls of rain  
latter part saw 2 ships one to the SW and one to the  
NE So Ends Lat By Obs 31-27 Longitude 168-20 E

Monday Sept<sup>r</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant  
all these 24 hours first part wind SE headed ENE by  
the wind latter part wind shifted to SW course EBN  
all drawing sail set saw a ship to the NE steering ENE  
So Ends Employed variously Lat By Obs 31-35 N

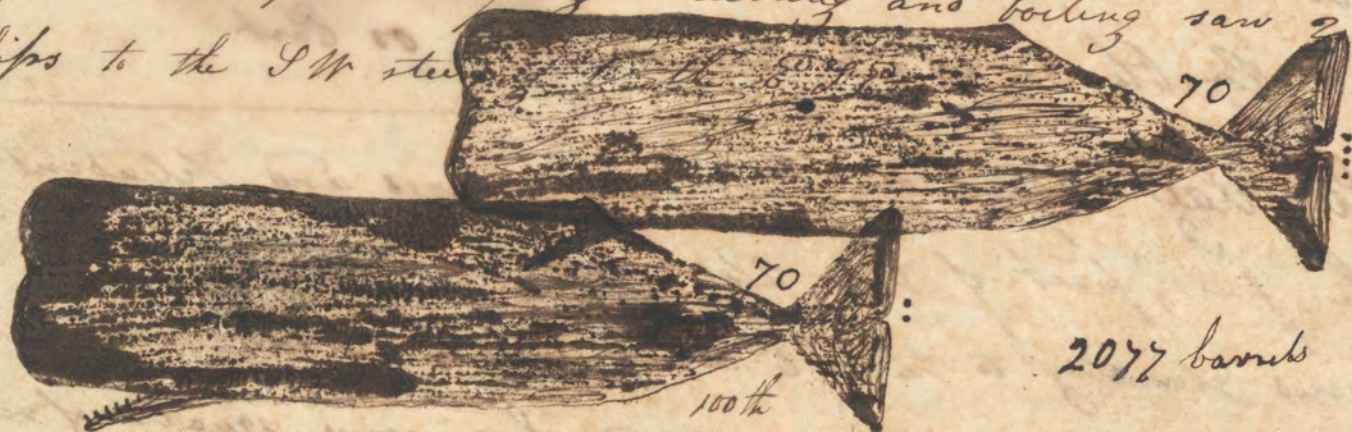
Tuesday Sept 28<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes and pleasant all  
these 24 hours wind about SW course EBN the above  
mentioned ship in sight to the ESE latter part saw  
whales put off in company with the John Palmer  
of London and gave chase to the whales they going  
quick to the Westward at 10 AM struck one  
of the whales a large one So Ends (No Obs)



1830

## On the coast of Japan

Wednesday Sept 29<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours at 1 P.M. struck one more of the above mentioned whales at 2 P.M. took 2 of them along side and cut in the body of one and commenced boiling and lay by the head and the other whale during the night latter part employed cutting and boiling saw 2 ships to the S.W. steered to the S.W.



2077 barrels

Thursday Sept 30<sup>th</sup> moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours first part employed boiling and cutting saw whales to windward and one of the above mentioned ships struck one but the whale leaved himself and went off to windward and the ships stood away to the S.W. latter part saw 2 ships to the Eastward and saw whales put off and got one large whale and took him along side about 9 P.M. and commenced cutting still employed boiling &c.



2128 barrels

Friday October 1<sup>st</sup> Fresh breezes and rainy all these 24 hours first part cut in the whale still employed boiling headed to the N.W. by the wind it being N.W. & under close reefed main top sail and foresail driving business

S. Enas "No 66 Longitude Supposed 172-25 East



## Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Saturday October 2<sup>d</sup> Moderate breezes and cloudy the first part of these 24 hours employed boiling muddie and latter part pleasant wind NE headed ESE by the wind at 9 AM finished boiling broke out the after hatchway between decks and commenced stowing down So Enas Lat 29-40

Sunday October 3<sup>d</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Employed <sup>stowing down</sup> first part spoke the ship Cyrus of Nantucket 25 months out 1500 barrels wind about NE headed NWN in company Lat By Obs 29-59 N Supposed Longitude 172-20 East

Monday September 4<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours first part finished stowing down still in company with the Cyrus wind about NE headed NWN by the wind all sail set Lat By Obs 30-30 N

Tuesday October 5<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about ESE headed NE by the wind in company with the Cyrus saw another ship to the East Employed variously Lat By Obs 31-44

Wednesday October 6<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours first part spoke the ship Peruvian of Nantucket 28 months out 1750 headed to the ENE in company with the Cyrus and Peruvian So Enas Employed setting up shooks latter part got a lunar Obs and found the Longitude to be 172-40 E Lat By Obs 31-30 N



Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Thursday October 7<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes and pleasant the first part of these 24 hours byrns and Peruvian insight to the NE Wind PM course EBN all drawing sail at latter part byrns insight to the NE but the Peruvian out of sight saw 2 ships to the SE steering to the Eastward So Ends employed setting up shooks  
Lat By 6h 31-30 N Longitude Supposed 174-50 E

Friday October 8<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes and pleasant all the first part of these 24 hours wind about PM course EBN in company with the byrns latter part cloudy and wind WBS employed setting up shooks &  
Lat By 6h 31-25 Longitude By Lunar 6h 178-30 E

Saturday October 9<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes and cloudy the first part of these 24 hours at 5 PM took a severe squall from NE took in all sail but closed reefed main topsail and lay by during the heaved ESE latter part wind shifted to NW kept of EBN and set the topsails double reefed byrns in company So Ends No 6h

Sunday October 10<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about NW course EBN in company with the byrns all reefed sail set going very quick at 4 AM passed a bark under short sail headed to the Eastward at 9 AM found the Longitude by a lunar Observation to be 176-30 W Lat By 6h 30-40 N



## Bound To The Sandwich Islands

Monday October 11<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours first part wind N B W course E N E latter part wind shifted to N E headed E S E by the wind at 10 AM tacked ship to the Northward and got a better view and found the Longitude to be  $174^{\circ} 40' E$  Lat By Obs  $30^{\circ} 03' N$

Tuesday October 12<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes and cloudy the first part of these 24 hours Wind S E B E headed N E by the wind middle part equally wind S E headed E N E latter part a gentle breeze from S E course E N E in company with the Cyrus Employed repairing the main top sail Lat By Obs  $30^{\circ} 20' N$  Longitude by Lunar Obs  $174^{\circ} 20' W$

Wednesday October 13<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours wind about S W course E N E in company with the Cyrus all drawing sail set Employed repairing sails To Ends Lat By Obs  $31^{\circ} 00' N$  Longitude  $172^{\circ} 20' E$

Thursday October 14<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes and squally all these 24 hours made and shortened sail as occasion required Wind W N W course E N E Cyrus in company Employed variously Lat By Obs  $31^{\circ} 05' N$  Longitude  $170^{\circ} 30' W$

Friday October 15<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes and squally the first part of these 24 hours Wind W N W course E N E latter part a moderate breeze from West and a heavy swell from N W employed repairing sails Cyrus in company To Ends Lat By Obs  $31^{\circ} 09' N$



Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Saturday October 16<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours commenced with a calm and heavy swell from NW employed repairing sails middle and latter part a moderate breeze from East headed NW by the wind Cyrus in company to Enas Lat By 6<sup>h</sup> 31-20 N

Sunday October 17<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes and squally the first of these 24 hours wind ENE headed SE by the wind at 10 PM tacked ship to the NE under short sail Cyrus in company to Enas Lat By 6<sup>h</sup> 31-15 N

Monday October 18<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes and cloudy all these 24 hours wind about ESE headed NE by the wind employed variously Cyrus in company to Enas Lat By 6<sup>h</sup> 32-00 N Long Sympson 168-00 W

Tuesday October 19<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes from the SE and cloudy these 24 hours headed NESE by the wind at 4 PM spoke the ship Ontario of Nantucket 23 months out 1600 barrels middle part headed to the ENE in company with the Cyrus and Ontario latter part Ontario just insight ahead and the Cyrus the same distance astern we under short sail waiting for the Cyrus to Enas Lat By 6<sup>h</sup> 33-00

Wednesday October 20<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes and cloudy the first part of these 24 hours wind about SE headed ENE by the wind latter part calm Cyrus in company and the Ontario insight to the NE all hands employed fitting rigging Lat By 6<sup>h</sup> 33-15 N Longitude by Lunar 6<sup>h</sup> 168-20 W



## Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Thursday October 21<sup>st</sup> Fresh breezes and squally all  
the 24 hours Wind about ENE headed SE by the wind  
Cyprus in company and Ontario insight to the Northward  
S. End employed fitting rigging Lat By Obs 33-10 N  
Longitude By Lunar Obs 163-00 W

Friday October 22<sup>d</sup> Strong breezes and heavy squalls all  
the 24 hours Wind about NESE headed SSE by the wind  
Cyprus in company and Ontario insight to the NW  
Longitude By Lunar Obs 162-30 W Lat By Obs 31-30 N

Saturday October 23<sup>d</sup> Strong breezes and squally the first part  
of the 24 hours Wind about ENE headed SE by the wind Cyprus  
in company latter part no squalls but plenty of wind saw a ship  
to the SW on the SE tack S. End Lat By Obs 30-00 Long 161-50 W

Sunday October 24<sup>th</sup> Strong breezes and pleasant all the  
24 hours Wind about ENE first and middle part on the  
SE tack latter part tacked ship to the Northward Cyprus in  
company Lat By Obs 29-40 N Longitude by Obs 161-30 W

Monday October 25<sup>th</sup> Strong breezes and rugged all  
the 24 hours Wind about East-headed NNE by the wind  
Cyprus in company Lat By Obs 30-40 N

Tuesday October 26<sup>th</sup> Strong breezes and rough weather  
all the 24 hours Wind still ahead first part on the  
Northern tack latter part tacked ship to SSE S. End  
Cyprus still in company Lat By Obs 31-20 N



Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Wednesday October 27<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes and rugged all  
thru 24 hours Wind about EBN headed SSE by the wind  
under short sail Cyrus still in company So Ends Lat 30-20

Thursday October 28<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and a heavy swell from  
NE ship under short sail wind to the Eastward tacked occasionally  
endeavoring to get to the Eastward the Cyrus still in company

Lat By Obs 30-00 N Longitude 160-00 ~~W~~ West

Friday October 29<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant all thru 24  
hours Wind still to the Eastward first part on the NE tack  
latter part tacked ship to the SSE still in company with the  
Cyrus Lat By Obs 30-30 N

Saturday October 30<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all thru 24  
hours wind still ahead tacked as occasion required endeavoring  
to get to the Eastward Cyrus still in company Lat By Obs 30-50 N

Sunday October 31<sup>st</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all thru 24  
hours Wind about ENE headed North by the wind Cyrus still  
in company So Ends Lat By Obs 31-30 N

Monday November 1<sup>st</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all thru 24  
hours Wind about SW course ENE all drawing sail w<sup>t</sup> Cyrus  
still in company Lat By Obs 31-25 N Longitude 155-20 <sup>N</sup>

Tuesday November 2<sup>d</sup> Fresh breezes and squally and raining all  
thru 24 hours Wind variable from East to SW made and shortened  
sail as occasion required headed to the NE Cyrus still in company  
No Obs. heavy swell from SE

Wednesday November 3<sup>d</sup> Fresh breezes and squally the first  
part of thru 24 hours middle part blowing a gale from SE  
ship laying too under close reefed main top sail and 3 staysails  
latter part moderated a little but a very heavy swell from  
SE and ship laying very uneasy So Ends Cyrus not in sight



## Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Thursday November 4<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes and rainy the first part of the 24 hours Wind S S E headed East under closed reefed top sails middle and latter part more moderate made sail accordingly Wind S S W course E S E To End No Obs Nothing seen of the Cyren the 24 hours Supposed Longitude 157-45 West

Friday November 5<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and cloudy and rainy weather all the 24 hours wind variable from S E to S W headed to the Eastward under short sail latter part saw a ship to the N E supposed to be the Cyren To End Lat By Obs of the moon 33-00 N

Saturday November 6<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and cloudy the first part of the 24 hours Wind about S W headed S E under all sail middle and latter part Wind N W course S E. in company with the Cyren all drawing sail set Lat By Obs 32-20 N Longitude By Lunar Obs 154-30 West from Greenwich

Sunday November 7<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all the 24 hours Wind variable from N W to E N E course S S E in company with the Cyren latter part saw a ship to the N W steering to the S E To End Lat By Obs 32-00 Longitude 154-00 West

Monday November 8<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant all the 24 hours Wind about North course. S S E fitted lower and top gallant studding sails and fly jibb boom and main royal and set all drawing sail first part took 4 natives of the Sandwich Islands out of the Cyren to take in to the Islands she being bound into the Spanish main so we parted company and she halloed her mind latter part no ship in sight To End Lat By Obs 30-25 N Longitude By Lunar Obs 153-45 West



## Bound to the Sandwich Island

Tuesday November 9th Moderate breezes and pleasant all the  
24 hours Wind about NE course SBE all drawing sail at  
the latter part saw a ship to the Eastward standing to the Northward  
S. Enas Lat By Obs 27-23 N Longitude By Lunar Obs 153-55 W

Wednesday November 10th Fresh trades and pleasant all  
the 24 hours course SBE under a press of sail Lat By Obs  
Longitude By Lunar Obs 155-50 W 24 40 N

Thursday November 11th Fresh trades and squally all the  
24 hours course SBE under a press of sail Lat By Obs 22-30 N  
first part went the fore and main top sails and repaired the fore  
and lent the new fore top sail for the main S. Enas

Friday November 12th Fresh trades and pleasant all the 24  
hours course SBE at daylight made the Island of Morotoi  
one of the Sandwich Islands bearing per compass SBE the middle  
part of it distant 11 leagues being bound to move the west Island  
to windward we bore sharp to beat up stood on until 11 AM  
and then tacked off S. Enas No 6th

Saturday November 13th Fresh trades and pleasant all the  
24 hours beating up the North shore of Morotoi bound to move  
at noon passed the Weather Point of Morotoi S. Enas Employed  
lashing cables and clearing anchors

Sunday November 14th Gentle breezes and calms all the  
24 hours at 2 PM came to an anchor at Morotoi about 2 cables  
length from the reef in 12 fathoms water rocky bottom  
latter part doing nothing one watch on shore on liberty  
S. Enas the ship Charles Price of London to an anchor in  
company



## At the Sandwich Islands

Monday November 15<sup>th</sup> thru 24 hours the weather much the same as the last first part one watch on shore on Liberty latter part sent a raft of cask on shore for water and employed scraping and cleaning the ship outside. So Ends

Tuesday November 16<sup>th</sup> Fine weather all thru 24 hours first part took a raft of water alongside and hoisted it in and sent another raft of cask on shore latter part employed cleaning the ship outside and getting bread from onboard the Charles Peirce. So Ends

Wednesday November 17<sup>th</sup> Fine pleasant weather all thru 24 hours first part employed scraping and cleaning ship latter part got off a raft of water and took it in employed painting and various jobs. So Ends

Thursday November 18<sup>th</sup> Gentle breeze and pleasant all thru 24 hours employed painting ship and other trifling jobs. So Ends

Friday November 19<sup>th</sup> Moderate breeze and calms and pleasant weather all thru 24 hours employed getting off water and painting and other necessary jobs. So Ends

Saturday November 20<sup>th</sup> thru 24 hours the weather much the same as the last first part finished painting latter part one watch on shore on liberty and the other employed getting off potatoes. So Ends thru 24 hours

Sunday November 21<sup>st</sup> Gentle breeze and pleasant all thru 24 hours one watch on shore on liberty and the other doing nothing

Monday November 22<sup>nd</sup> Pleasant weather all thru 24 hours One watch on shore on Liberty and the other employed getting off Potatoes and other vegetables. So Ends thru 24 hours



## At the Sandwich Islands

Tuesday November 23<sup>d</sup> Gentle breezes and calm all  
the 24 hours employed getting vegetation from onshore and  
getting ready for sea So Ends the 24 hours

Wednesday November 24<sup>th</sup> First part of the 24 hours  
Gentle breezes and calm employed getting of Potatoes and other  
things and getting the ship ready for sea at 6 PM took the anchor  
and stood out to the Westward between Morotoi and Ranaia for  
Woakes in company with the Peruvian middle part had a very  
strong trade latter part more moderate at 9 AM came to an  
anchor in 16 fathoms water back of Woakes bar and one boat  
on shore with the captain So Ends

Thursday November 25<sup>th</sup> Moderate trades and pleasant the  
first part of the 24 hours people employed variously waiting for  
some blacksmithing to be done latter part calm assisted in lashing  
3 ships viz the Enterprise Ganges and Peruvian all of Nantucket  
So Ends

Friday November 26<sup>th</sup> Fresh trades and Pleasant all the  
24 hours employed variously one boat and crew off and on shore  
as occasion requires So Ends

Saturday November 27<sup>th</sup> Fresh trades and pleasant all the  
24 hours employed much the same as the last So Ends

Sunday November 28<sup>th</sup> Fresh trades and pleasant all the 24 hours  
first employed variously latter got ready for sea and at 8 AM took  
the anchor and stood out to the Southward bound to the King's Mills  
Profs of Islands on a whaling cruise So Ends employed clearing  
decks unbending cables and stowing anchors &c

Monday November 29<sup>th</sup> Fresh trades and pleasant all the 24  
hours course I B & employed clearing decks and other necessary  
jobs made and shortened sail as occasion required So Ends

Let's By O's 17-18 N



Bound to the King's Mills Groups  
Tuesday November 30<sup>th</sup> Fresh trades and cloudy all these  
24 hours course IBB under all necessary sail employed  
variously To Ends Lat By Obs 18-17 N

Wednesday December 1<sup>st</sup> Fresh trades and flying clouds  
and a bad sea all these 24 hours plenty of work but the  
weather is so bad we are obliged to postpone it To Ends  
course IBB under double shifts and course Lat By Obs 15-48 N

Thursday December 2<sup>nd</sup> Fresh trades and pleasant  
with a very heavy sea from Eastward course IBB under  
short sail To Ends Lat By Obs 13-30 N

Friday December 3<sup>rd</sup> Strong trades and pleasant all these  
24 hours course IBB under moderate sail Lat By Obs 11-18

Saturday December 4<sup>th</sup> Strong trades and cloudy these 24  
hours course IBB latter part got a lunar obs and found the  
Longitude to be 157-20 W Lat By Obs 8-40 N

Sunday December 5<sup>th</sup> Strong breezes and heavy rains all  
these 24 hours made and shortened sail as occasion required  
latter part wind IBB headed IBB the wind under  
moderate sail To Ends N Obs

Monday December 6<sup>th</sup> Variable winds and varying all these  
24 hours made and shortened sail as occasion required latter  
part all hands employed variously fitting boats &c  
Longitude 156-50 W Lat By Obs of the moon 6-30 N

Tuesday December 7<sup>th</sup> Variable winds and varying all these  
24 hours all hands employed variously on the rigging &c  
Longitude By Lunar Obs 156-30 W Lat By Obs 3-56 N

Harriet F. Edwards  
1830-31



At the Landmist I. I.  
Bound to the King's Mills Groups

Wednesday December 8<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant all  
these 24 hours wind about ESE course Mr B I for Fanning's  
Islands So Ends all drawing sail not employed repairing old  
sails Lat By 6 3-44 N Longitude by Lums 6 158-00 W

Thursday December 9<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant all  
these 24 hours at 1 PM made Fanning's Island to the West  
5 leagues distant at 5 PM saw whales going to windward quick  
put off and chased until sunset and then come on board without  
success the Island bearing NW distant 2 leagues lay off and on  
during the night latter part found a strong current setting to  
the NW so that we could but just hold on with all sail  
latter part landed with 2 boats for wood at <sup>noon</sup> come on board  
and discharged the wood So Ends



Friday December 10<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant all  
these 24 hours Wind about ESE laying off and on the SW  
part of Fanning's Island at 1 PM sent in the boats again for wood  
at 5 PM returned again loaded. discharged the wood and lay off  
and on during the night latter part went on shore again for  
coconuts at noon returned loaded with coconuts So Ends

Saturday December 11<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all  
these 24 hours first part sent the boats on shore for coconuts  
and fish at 5 PM returned on board with one boat load of  
coconuts and a few fish they not being very plenty  
having got all we want from shore steered away to the SW  
under all sail latter part employed clearing decks &c

Found 16 Sandwich Island natives residing here to obtain  
Beachlamar. plenty of hogs and fowls and the Island covered  
with coconuts. A very dangerous Passage into the harbour.  
for ships or any large vessels Lat 3-44 N Longitude 158-2



## Bound to the Kingsmills Groups

Sunday December 12<sup>th</sup> Moderate trades and pleasant  
all there 24 hours course I M under all drawing sail  
Employed variously So Ends Lett By 6<sup>th</sup>

Monday December 13<sup>th</sup> Gentle trades and pleasant all there  
24 hours course I M all drawing sail up and a sharp look  
out for whales but nothing seen but porpoises So Ends  
employed mending sails Lett By 6<sup>th</sup> 35 miles N

Tuesday December 14<sup>th</sup> Fresh trades and pleasant all there  
24 hours course the first part I M latter part M I M  
still employed repairing sails Lett By 6<sup>th</sup> 18 miles South

Wednesday December 15<sup>th</sup> Fresh trades and pleasant  
all there 24 hours course M B I under all drawing sail  
Employed repairing our old cruising sails and a sharp look out for  
whales So Ends Lett By 6<sup>th</sup> 13 miles South

Thursday December 16<sup>th</sup> Moderate trades and pleasant  
all there 24 hours course M B I employed repairing old  
sails So Ends Lett By 6<sup>th</sup> 6 miles South

Friday December 17<sup>th</sup> Moderate trades and pleasant all  
there 24 hours course M B I all drawing sail up and a  
sharp look out for whales still employed mending sails  
Lett By 6<sup>th</sup> on the line

Saturday December 18<sup>th</sup> Gentle trades and pleasant all  
there 24 hours course M B I all sail up still employed  
repairing old cruising sails and other small jobs So Ends  
Lett By 6<sup>th</sup> 13 miles S Longitude By Lamer 6<sup>th</sup>  
171.30 West



## Bound to the Groups

Sunday December 19<sup>th</sup> Moderate trades and pleasant all  
the 24 hours course W B I first part employed repairing  
the sails latter part doing nothing Lat By Obs 90 miles S

Monday December 20<sup>th</sup> Moderate trades and pleasant  
all the 24 hours course W B I under all awning sail  
employed fitting rigging S Ends Lat By Obs 25 miles S

Tuesday December 21<sup>st</sup> Gentle trades and pleasant all  
the 24 hours course still W B I under all sail daytime  
and moderate sail nights still employed on the rigging  
S Ends Lat By Obs 27 miles South

Wednesday December 22<sup>nd</sup> Gentle trades and pleasant all  
the 24 hours course W 1/2 S at 4 P.M. saw an Island  
called by some Loper Island and others New Rantucket to the  
W.M. about 3 leagues at sunset passed to the Southward of it  
about 4 miles distant middle and latter part course S.W.  
all sail set still employed on the rigging S Ends Lat 5 miles  
N Longitude By Lunar Obs 177-30 West <sup>Long of the Island 176-26 West</sup>  
Lat - 20

Thursday December 23<sup>rd</sup> Fresh trades and pleasant all  
the 24 hours course West all sail set Lat By Obs 15  
miles S Longitude By Lunar Obs 179-30 West

Friday December 24<sup>th</sup> Fresh trades and pleasant  
all the 24 hours course W.S.W. all sail set Lat By  
Obs 40 miles S latter part saw whales put off and  
chased until noon and then come on board without  
success the whales going to windward quick S Ends  
Longitude By Lunar Obs 179-50 East

Saturday December 25<sup>th</sup> Fresh trades and pleasant  
all the 24 hours course to the Westward under all sail  
Employed fitting rigging Long By Lunar Obs 179-10 E



Cruising In the Lat<sup>S</sup> of 3-30 Long of 173<sup>E</sup>  
Sunday December 26<sup>th</sup> Gentle trades and pleasant all  
these 24 hours course WBI for Byrons Island run for it  
until sunset and did not make it so steered South during  
the night and kept of West at daylight for another Island  
name unknown in the Longitude of 176<sup>E</sup> Lat<sup>S</sup> 1-50

Monday December 27<sup>th</sup> Moderate trades and pleasant the  
first part of these 24 hours course West at 4 PM saw the  
above mentioned Island bearing per compass NWN distant 5 leagues  
Kept off for it and sailed it to the Southward of it about 5 miles off  
at sunset luffed to the wind to the SSB wind East latter part  
course WBI and a sharp look out for whales but no more  
So Ends Employed fitting rigging Lat<sup>S</sup> By Ob 2-15


Tuesday December 28<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all  
these 24 hours wind NE first part course WBI under all  
sail: middle part headed to the Northward under short sail latter  
part Kept off West and made all sail saw a great many porpoises  
and finbacks but no sperm whales a very good Look out So Ends  
still employed fitting rigging Lat<sup>S</sup> By Ob 2-30


Wednesday December 29<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant  
all the first part of these 24 hours course SSW middle part  
calm latter part a gentle breeze from NWN course SSW  
all sail out saw plenty of porpoises but no whales yet quite  
discouraging Lat<sup>S</sup> By Ob 3-15

Thursday December 30<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours  
a gentle breeze from NW course SSW all sail set  
middle part squally and wind variable latter part fine  
weather again and a small breeze from the Westward  
steering to the SSW under all sail. So Ends No Ob




Cruising to the I.M. of Hope Island

Friday December 31<sup>st</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant  
all thru 24 hours first part saw whales put off and  
struck one small one and the school would not stop so  
we did not get but one took him alongside about 4 P.M.  
cut him in and lay with the head <sup>yards</sup> sails aback during the  
night headed to the Southward wind N.W. latter part made  
sail and commenced boiling  By 6<sup>th</sup> 4-00 I

Saturday January 1<sup>st</sup> 1831 Gentle breezes and pleasant  
all thru 24 hours Wind N.W. middle part saw whales  
close to the ship but we did not like to put off in the  
night for them although we wanted them had latter part  
kept off N.W. to look for the whales at 9 A.M. saw  
them put off and struck before noon So Ends 3 boats  
employed killing whales Lett By 6<sup>th</sup> 4-10 I supposed  
Longitude 175-30 East 2218 lbs  105<sup>th</sup>



Sunday January 2<sup>nd</sup> First part of thru 24 hours a  
small breeze from Eastward at 4 P.M. took 5 small whales  
alongside and cut in one and lay by the others during the  
night latter part cut them in and commenced boiling  
So Ends looks very rainy No 6<sup>th</sup>

Monday January 3<sup>rd</sup> First part of thru 24 hours  
strong breezes and heavy rains rigged an awning over  
the try works and still employed boiling latter part  
pleasant weather. first part saw a large whale going  
to windward quick put off but it come on to rain  
and blow so hard we come on  without success  
Lett By 6<sup>th</sup> 4-30 I Long By Lum 6<sup>th</sup> 173-308  
106<sup>th</sup>



# Cruising to the L<sup>th</sup> of Hope Island

Tuesday January 4<sup>th</sup> moderate breezes and cloudy all  
 these 24 hours with some rain but not so much but that  
 we could boil at 10 P.M. finished boiling latter part  
 not doing much of anything a sharp look out for more  
 whales L<sup>th</sup> Ends Lat By 6<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday January 5<sup>th</sup> moderate breezes and pleasant  
 all these 24 hours Wind about E.N.E. headed S.E. by the  
 wind at 2 P.M. saw whales put off and got 2 small  
 whales and took them alongside at sunset latter part cut  
 them in and commenced boiling standing to the S.E. L<sup>th</sup> Ends  
 Lat By 6<sup>th</sup> 4-02 S



2248 Hb

Thursday January 6<sup>th</sup> moderate breezes and pleasant  
 all these 24 hours first part headed to the North by the  
 wind at 10 P.M. finished boiling latter part broke out  
 the fore hole between decks aboat and commenced stowing  
 down L<sup>th</sup> Ends Lat By 6<sup>th</sup> 3-39 S Longitude 173-26 E

Friday January 7<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all these  
 24 hours still employed stowing down at sunset finished stowing  
 down the last fair of oil and latter part commenced breaking  
 out the oil between decks aft to cooper it at 10 A.M. saw  
 whales put off but they were bound to windward so quick  
 we could not catch them so we come on board and went  
 to work again L<sup>th</sup> Ends Lat By 6<sup>th</sup> 4-00 S

1087

Saturday January 8<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all  
 these 24 hours Wind variable tacked ship occasionally to  
 look out for whales still employed cooping oil found it  
 in very good order L<sup>th</sup> Ends Lat By 6<sup>th</sup> 3-52 S



Cruising about WSW from Hope Island  
Sunday January 9th Gentle breezes and pleasant all  
the 24 hours Wind about WNW headed to the North  
by the wind latter part tacked ship to the NW at 11 AM  
saw whales S. Eads making preparations for attacking them  
Lat By 66° 4' 26" S Longitude By Line 66° 17' 2" 55° 8'

Monday January 10th Moderate breezes and pleasant all  
the 24 hours first part put off for the abovementioned whales  
and got 4 small ones and took them to the ship about sunset  
Lay by them for the night latter part of the day and  
commenced boiling S. Eads a shark took out for meat  
Lat By 66° 4' 30" Wind WSW headed NW by the wind  
2313 lbs

Tuesday January 11th Moderate breezes and pleasant  
all the 24 hours Wind WSW headed NW by the wind  
Employed boiling S. Eads Lat By 66° 4' 40" N

Wednesday January 12th Fresh breezes and cloudy all  
the 24 hours Wind variable made and shortened sail and  
tacked ship as occasion required at 6 PM finished boiling  
latter part employed fitting boats and other small jobs  
Lat By 66° 4' 03" S

Thursday January 13 Moderate breezes and pleasant  
all the 24 hours Wind NW first part headed to  
WSW by the wind and a sharp look out for whales  
Latter part broke out the fore hatchway between decks  
and commenced stowing down the oil headed to the  
NW by the wind S. Eads Lat By 66° 3' 57" S  
Nothing seen remarkable



bruising about S.W. from Hope Island  
Friday January 14 moderate breezes and pleasant all  
there 24 hours wind variable from West to N.W.  
tacked ship as occasion required first part finished stowing  
down cleared the decks and latter part employed setting  
up shooks for more oil when we can get it So Ends  
Lat By Obs 4-10 S

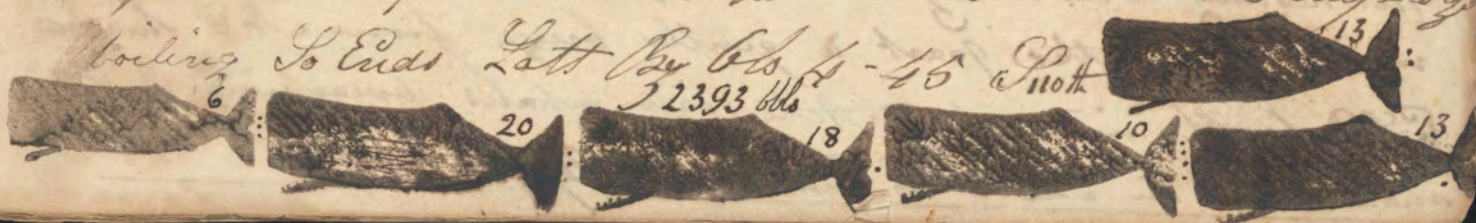
Saturday January 15th Gentle breezes and pleasant  
all there 24 hours wind variable tacked ship as occasion  
required and a sharp look out for whales but we do not  
see them lately Employed setting up shooks So Ends  
Lat By Obs 4-20 S

Sunday January 16th moderate breezes and pleasant  
Wind about S.E. headed N.W. by the wind all sail set  
and a very sharp look out for whales So Ends Lat By Obs  
3-49 S

Monday January 17th First part of there 24 hours  
a moderate breeze from N.W. ship headed S.W. by the wind  
latter part calm So Ends no whales yet Lat By Obs 4-20 S

Tuesday January 18th First part of there 24 hours  
calm middle and latter part a gentle breeze from N.W.  
at 8 A.M. saw whales put off and struck So Ends  
3 boats employed killing whales No Obs Lat Long 172-20 E

Wednesday January 19th Moderate breezes and  
pleasant all there 24 hours wind about N.W. at  
4 P.M. took 6 small whales alongside and cut in  
2 and commenced boiling bay by the others during the  
night latter part cut in the other 4 and still employed  
boiling So Ends Lat By Obs 4-45 S 110th





Cruising in the Lat of 4 S and Long of 173.8  
Thursday January 20<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and  
pleasant all the 24 hours wind still to the North  
employed boiling headed to the Eastward S. Ends  
Lat By Obs 5-00 S

Friday January 21<sup>st</sup> Moderate breezes and cloudy  
all the 24 hours wind to the Northward headed to  
the E. N. E. by the wind at 4 P.M. finished boiling  
latter part raining S. Ends No Obs

Saturday January 22<sup>nd</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant  
all the 24 hours Wind about N. N. E. headed N. W. by  
the wind and a sharp look out for whales S. Ends  
Lat By Obs 4-28 S

Sunday January 23<sup>rd</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant  
all the 24 hours Wind the same as the last still headed  
the N. W. first part broke out the fore hatchway aboat  
between decks and commenced stowing down oil latter part  
finished stowing down forward being full aboat the hatchway  
S. Ends Lat By Obs 3-48 Longitude by Lunar Obs 173-15 E

Monday January 24<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and calms all  
the 24 hours employed setting up shooks and other small  
jobs and a sharp look out for more whales Lat By Obs 4.

Tuesday January 25<sup>th</sup> Light airs and calms all  
the 24 hours still employed setting up shooks  
and other small jobs S. Ends Lat By Obs 3-58 S

Wednesday January 26<sup>th</sup> First part of the 24 hours calm  
middle and latter part a gentle breeze from N. E. headed  
E. S. E. by the wind at 10 A.M. saw whales breaching to Leeward  
made sail in chase S. Ends Lat By Obs 4-5 S



Bound to the Eastward

Thursday January 27<sup>th</sup> Moderate breeze and pleasant all these 24 hours at 3 PM put off for the aforementioned whales but they perceived us and made off to windward chased until sunset and then come on board without success Latter part saw finbacks So Ends Lat By Obs 3-50 S 111<sup>th</sup>

Friday January 28<sup>th</sup> Gentle breeze and calm all these 24 hours saw nothing but finbacks Wind about East headed NW by the wind So Ends Lat By Obs 3-60 N

Saturday January 29<sup>th</sup> calm all these 24 hours and very hot sultry weather saw most every thing but sperm whales doing nothing and a sharp look out So Ends Lat By Obs 3-45

Sunday January 30<sup>th</sup> Calm the first part of these 24 hours middle and latter part a gentle breeze from NW course ESE and a sharp look out for whales saw plenty of finbacks and porpoises So Ends Lat By Obs 3-50 S

Monday January 31<sup>st</sup> First part of these 24 hours a strong breeze from the Westward and rainy squally weather course ENE at 2 PM saw whales put off and got one small one their being but 2 we struck both but one put off by the first iron breaking and the 2<sup>d</sup> iron drawing at 4 PM took one along side and cut him in and let him lay for the night latter part commenced boiling but it still continued to rain and blow fresh so we took in the fore and mizzen top sails and ran off to the Eastward under double reefed main top sail and foresail No Obs 2403 barrels

Tuesday February 1<sup>st</sup> Strong breeze and rainy all these 24 hours at 2 PM finished boiling course still to the Eastward under short sail saw finbacks So Ends No Obs



Off Hope Island

Wednesday February 2<sup>d</sup> The 24 hours the weather more moderate and the wind more to the Northward headed N.E. by the wind with a sharp look out for fish Lat By Obs 3-28 S

Thursday February 3<sup>d</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours wind about North first part headed E.N.E. by the wind latter on the N.W. tack under all sail saw porpoises S. Ends Lat By Obs 3-16 S Longitude by Lums Obs 177-00

Friday February 4<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and cloudy all these 24 hours with considerable rain at 2 P.M. saw a ship to the Northward manuevering but the wind being from that direction we could not get to her latter part spoke her the Matilda of London 17 months out 1400 lbs she cutting a large whale the she got the first part S. Ends Lat By Obs 2-54 S Longitude By Lums Obs 177-30 E




Saturday February 5<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes and squally the first part of these 24 hours split the main top sail in a squall unbent it and bent another latter part calm employed mending the main top sail Matilda in company S. Ends Lat By Obs 2-50 S Longitude by Matildas Chronometer 176-50


Sunday February 6<sup>th</sup> First and middle part of these 24 hours calm latter part a gentle breeze from N.W. headed N.E. by the wind Matilda in company Lat 2-30 N

Monday February 7<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind about N.W. headed N.E. by the wind latter part spoke the John Palmer of London 19 months out 1050 lbs S. Ends Matilda & John Palmer in company Lat By Obs 2-30 Longitude 177-00 E



# Off Hope Island

Tuesday February 8th moderate breezes and calms all the 24  
 hours at 5 P.M. saw whales put in company with the Matilda and  
 Palmer at sunset got fast 12 boats and got knotted up together but  
 we succeeded in getting 3 small whales and took them to the ship  
 about 8 P.M. the Matilda got 3 and the John Palmer got 2  
 latter part cut ours in and commenced boiling the other ships in  
 company balm Lat By 6h 2-50 L 10     
 2435 barrels 113th

Wednesday February 9th Gentle breezes and calms all the 24  
 hours at noon saw more whales put off again in company with  
 Other ships and got 2 small ones and the Matilda got 2 and  
 John Palmer got 1 very small one lay by ours during the night  
 latter part cut them in still employed boiling to Ends the other ships  
 still in company Lat By 6h 2-55 L Longitude 176   
 2466 barrels 114th

Thursday February 10th Moderate breezes and pleasant the first  
 part of the 24 hours employed boiling headed to the N.W. by the  
 wind the other ship on the Eastern tack at sunset out off sight  
 at midnight finished boiling and tacked ship to the Eastward at day  
 light saw the John Palmer to windward on the N.W. tack latter part  
 very heavy rains and calm to Ends No 6h

Friday February 11th Moderate breezes and pleasant all  
 the 24 hours First part wind W.N.W. headed to the N  
 in company with the John Palmer at 10 A.M. parted compa  
 ny and tacked to the S.W. at midnight kept off E.N.E.  
 latter part 2 ships insight one to the S.E. and one to  
 the Westward to Ends Lat By 6h 2-47 L


Saturday February 12 moderate breezes and pleasant all  
 the 24 hours wind about East headed N.W. by the wind  
 all sail set latter part employed coopersing the oil ready for  
 stowing down to Ends Lat By 6h 2-27 L



Off Hope Island 1831

Sunday February 13<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant all the 24 hours Wind East headed NNE by the wind first part broke out the main hatchway between decks forward and took all our water on deck and stowed down the oil latter part cleared off the decks and a sharp look out for more whales but do not see any yet S. Enas Lett By Obs 1-47 S Longitude By Lunar Obs 176

Monday February 14<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all the 24 hours Wind about East headed to the SSE by the wind latter part saw a ship to windward running down for us S. Enas Employed repairing the old fore top sail

Tuesday February 15<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all the 24 hours Wind still to the East we headed to the SSE at 1 P.M. saw whales put off in company with the above mentioned ships boats and got one small whale to our ship the school would not stop at 3 P.M. took him to the ship and cut him in and left him lay for the night latter part commenced boiling in company with the Ocean of Nantucket 26 months out 2000 barrels S. Enas Lett By Obs 2-25 S Longitude 175-8 

2471 lbs 115<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday February 16<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant all the 24 hours excepting a few squalls of rain Wind about SE headed SSW in company with the Ocean first part finished boiling latter part employed variously S. Enas Lett By Obs 3-30 S

Thursday February 17 moderate breezes and pleasant all the 24 hours Wind SE headed SSW by the wind the first part latter part tacked ship to the Northward and employed mending the old mizen top sail Ocean still in company S. Enas Lett By Obs 3-50 S Longitude 173-00 S



Cruising to the S.W. of St. John Island

Friday February 18<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant all  
the 24 hours Wind about ESE headed N.E. by the wind  
saw the Ocean maneuvering to Leeward with her cowlers at the  
wind line light so we put off and pulled down towards her  
at 2 P.M. got there with the boats and found her in a school  
of whales and they were about making off we got 1 small one  
and the Ocean got 2 small ones and set 2 or 3 spouting blood  
that made off took ours to the ship about 4 P.M. and cut him in  
and let him lay during the night latter part commenced boiling  
in company with the Ocean at 8 A.M. saw dead whale put off and  
took him alongside found no craft in him so we cut him in  
and still employed boiling at 10 A.M. saw more whales set the  
cowlers for the Ocean and put off and gave chase the whale  
bound to windward quick to Enas No 6's




2500 barrels



Saturday February 19<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant all  
the 24 hours excepting a few squalls of rain wind variable  
First in chase of the abovementioned whales at 3 P.M. gave  
up the chase and came aboard the whales going quick to wind  
ward still employed boiling at 11 P.M. finished boiling latter  
part a sharp look out for more It Enas Ocean in company  
Lat By 6's 4-40 S Longitude 170-40 E

Sunday February 20<sup>th</sup> First part of the 24 hours a  
gentle breeze from the Westward course ESE latter part  
wind blowing fresh from N.N.W. headed N.E. by the wind  
in company with the Ocean No 6's It Enas



crusing off to the L<sup>th</sup> of Hope Island

Monday February 21<sup>st</sup> First part of three 24 hours  
blowing fresh from the NW headed to the NE in company  
with the Ocean at 2 PM saw whales put off and got  
one small whale to each ship our chances being together  
and lost one line and got our waist boat slightly stove  
by our whale during the night latter put out line  
in and commenced boiling So Ends We are now in  
mateships with the Ocean No Obs 117<sup>th</sup>  2520 lbs

Tuesday February 22<sup>nd</sup> Fresh breezes and squally all three  
24 hours Wind about WNW at 6 PM finished boiling  
course EBN find a strong current setting us to the West  
latter part saw whales put off in company with the Ocean  
and we got 2 small whales she got none So Ends still in  
share of the whales Lett By Obs 4-3  118<sup>th</sup>  2546 lbs

Wednesday February 23<sup>rd</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant all  
fall three 24 hours wind NW took the 2 abovementioned whales  
to our ship and cut them in and commenced boiling headed  
to the Eastward at 7 AM finished boiling and a sharp look  
out for more Ocean in company Lett By Obs 4-36 S

Thursday February 24<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant the  
first and middle part of three 24 hours latter part squally and  
raining with the Wind NW headed to the Eastward Ocean in  
company No Obs

Friday February 25<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and cloudy and raining  
all three 24 hours wind variable course NE and a sharp  
look out for whales Ocean in company Lett By Obs 4-189



Cruising to the SW of Hoku Island

Saturday February 26<sup>th</sup> Fresh breeze and rainy the first part of the 24 hours Wind Westerly course NE Ocean in company Lat By 6<sup>h</sup> 4-10 S

Sunday February 27<sup>th</sup> moderate breeze and pleasant all the 24 hours wind SE headed ENE by the wind latter part broke out the after hatchway and commenced stowing down the oil. So Ends Lat By 6<sup>h</sup> 4-00 Longitude By Lunar 6<sup>h</sup> 173 45 E

Monday February 28 First part of the 24 hours pleasant and a gentle breeze from SE headed ENE by the wind at 6 PM finished stowing down the hole and that fills our lower hole middle part strong breeze and rainy ship under easy sail latter part pleasant again so we took our hemp cable on deck and put down about 20 barrels of oil and coiled the cable down on top of it So Ends Ocean in company Lat By 6<sup>h</sup> 3-50 S


Tuesday March 1<sup>st</sup> First part of the 24 hours pleasant and the wind NE headed East by the wind latter part strong breeze and rainy Ocean still in company Lat By 6<sup>h</sup> 3-20 S

Wednesday March 2<sup>d</sup> moderate breeze and squally all the 24 hours Wind to the NE headed to the Eastward by the wind Ocean in company So Ends Lat By 6<sup>h</sup> 3-40 S

Thursday March 3<sup>d</sup> moderate breeze and squally the first part of the 24 hours at noon saw whales at the water for the Ocean and put off and got most to the whales and it came up a heavy squall and the weather looked so bad we was obliged to go on board and leave them wind SW course NE latter part fine weather again saw more whales at the water for the other ship and put off and gave chase So Ends NE 6<sup>h</sup>



Endeavouring to get to the Eastward

Friday March 4th Moderate breezes and pleasant the first part of the 24 hours got one of the aforementioned whales and the others made off took this whale to the Ocean and kept on in chase of the others until sunset and then came on board the looking very squally got the ship under snug sail and headed to the S. by E. wind N. by E. latter part moderate breezes and squally wind N. by E. headed N. by E. in company with the Ocean Lat By Obs  Longitude By Lunar Obs 175-20 8

Saturday March 5th Moderate breezes and rainy and squally all the 24 hours First part wind N. by E. headed N. by E. by the wind latter part a fresh breeze from N. by E. course N. by E. in company with the Ocean Lat By Obs 3-45 8

Sunday March 6th First and middle part of the 24 hours calm latter part a gentle breeze from E. by S. headed to the Northward by the wind in company with the Ocean a ship to the N. by E. steering to the Southward S. by E. Lat By Obs 3-18 8 Longitude 175-30 8

Monday March 7th First part of the 24 hours a gentle breeze from E. by S. headed to the Northward by the wind at 3 P.M. spoke the ship John Palmer of London 19 months out 1200 lbs middle and latter part squally and plenty of rain No Obs Lat Longitude By Lunar Obs 175-40 8

Tuesday March 8th Moderate breezes and light squalls of rain all the 24 hours wind about N. by E. first part headed N. by E. by the wind latter part backed ship to the E. by S. in company with the John Palmer and Ocean S. by E. No Obs



Bound to the Eastward

Wednesday March 9<sup>th</sup> moderate breezes and squally all the 24 hours wind about North headed E. B. N. by the wind in company with the Ocean So Ends No Ob

Thursday March 10<sup>th</sup> moderate breezes and light squalls of rain all the 24 hours First part headed E. B. N. by the wind middle part tacked ship to the Northward latter part back again to the Eastward in company with the Ocean Lett By Ob 2-40

Friday March 11<sup>th</sup> First part of the 24 hours fresh breezes and squally wind N. B. E. headed E. B. N. by the wind latter part thick rainy weather saw whales breaching made sail and got ready for attacking them So Ends No Ob

Saturday March 12<sup>th</sup> moderate breezes and calms and raining all the 24 hours put off for the above mentioned whales the Ocean got one small whale and the others made off shore until night and then come aboard without success latter part calm and the Ocean employed cutting So Ends Lett By Ob 2-45

Sunday March 13 moderate breezes and some squalls the 24 hours first part saw whales put off and got one small one to our ship the others made off as usual took this one along side about 3 P.M. cut him in and continued boiling headed to the Westward by the wind it being S. W. at 3 A.M. finished boiling latter part a gentle breeze from the North headed E. B. N. in company with the Ocean all sail set and a sharp look out for whales So Ends Lett By Ob 3-15

Ocean employed stowing down



2562 barrels



# Off Hope Island

Monday March 14<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and cloudy the first part of these 24 hours wind about N.W. & headed East by the wind middle part a strong breeze from the Westward and rainy course East under moderate sail at day light saw a dead whale took him alongside and cut him in he had an iron shoe in him and appeared to have died lately. So Enos Employed looking headed to the N.W. wind N.W. more whales insight to windward under sail in clear Ocean in company No 66



125

Tuesday March 15<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and cloudy the first part of these 24 hours put off for the above mentioned whales which was a school and a large whale but they were going to windward so quick that we soon lost sight of them so came on board without success saw Hope Island to the N.W. and saw more whales to Leeward put off and chased until sunset and then struck a very small calf brought the school too and

I can get one small whale but our calf go he being so small was good for nothing the Ocean took her whale alongside he belonged to her we having broke mateships at 8 PM took a tremendous squall from N.W. got the <sup>ship</sup> off before the wind and took in the fore and main topsails and lost reef the main and hove too headed to the N.W. latter part still blowing a gale saw the Ocean to windward on the other tack under bare poles So Enos No 66



125<sup>th</sup>

124<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday March 16<sup>th</sup> All these 24 hours blowing a gale from the Westward ship laying too headed to the N.W. secured the boats and lashed every thing up fast saw no more of the Ocean So Enos still blowing strong and very heavy rains No 66



March 17<sup>th</sup>



Off Hope Island

Thursday March 17<sup>th</sup> First and middle part of the 24 hours blowing a gale ship laying too headed to the NW latter part more moderate at the topsails double reefed and fore and headed NW by the wind parted one of the main swifters in the gale so we are employed making some more main shrouds out of cable strands So Ends Lat By Obs 2-20 S

Friday March 18<sup>th</sup> Gentle breeze and pleasant all the 24 hours Wind from North headed to the NE the first part latter part backed ship to the NW still employed on the main rigging spliced the stifter and set him up again So Ends Lat By Obs 2-07 S supposed Longitude 178-00 East

Saturday March 19<sup>th</sup> Moderate breeze and cloudy the first part of the 24 hours wind to the NW headed West by the wind still employed on the main shrouds latter part raining so we could not work on the rigging so we are employed variously So Ends No Obs of Lat No Lunar Obs

Sunday March 20<sup>th</sup> Moderate breeze and rainy the first part of the 24 hours middle part had some very severe squalls of wind and rain and thunder and lightning took in <sup>sail</sup> as the occasion required latter part wind to the NE course NW by M found a strong current setting to the Eastward So Ends No Obs

Monday March 21<sup>st</sup> Moderate breeze and pleasant all the 24 hours Wind NE course West latter part stowed 12 bbls of oil down in the run which fills our lower hold completely full So Ends a sharp look out for sperm whales and hope Island Lat By Obs 2-47 S



Off Hope & Chesis Islands

Tuesday March 22<sup>d</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant all  
these 24 hours Wind N.E. course West at 4 P.M. got a letter  
Ho and made the Longitude 177-30 E at 6 P.M. took in  
sail and lay by for the night at 9 A.M. saw Hope Island  
Bearing per compass N.W. and saw a ship to the S.W.  
in at 11 A.M. spoke the Ocean but she had obtained no oil  
since we saw her last So Ends Lat By Obs 2-52-  
Hope Island bearing per compass N.W. distant 4 leagues

Wednesday March 23<sup>d</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant all  
these 24 hours wind N.E. First part rafted 10 barrels of oil  
and sent to the Ocean which we was in debt to her and  
then made sail to the S.E. by the wind it being N.E. at  
10 P.M. tacked ship to the N.W. at noon passed to the West  
of Hope Island about 2 leagues distant headed N.W. by the  
wind the Ocean off the Lee beam headed to the S.E.  
Lat By Obs 2-57 the Long of Hope Island 177-01 E

Thursday March 24<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant all the  
24 hours Wind N.E. first part course N.W. middle part lay  
by the wind headed to the N.W. under short sail at day light  
saw Chesis Island bearing S.W. run down to it and was visited  
by the natives in about 30 canoes lower a boat and the Capt  
went on shore found the natives very friendly but nothing on the  
Island but coconuts at noon the boat returned on board with  
a few coconuts bore up and steered S.W. under all sail  
the bearing East distant 2 leagues Lat By Obs 2-28 S  
Longitude of the Island 176-00 E



Cruising to the S.W. of Hope Island

Friday March 25<sup>th</sup> moderate breezes and pleasant all there  
24 hours Wind N.E. course South employed repairing old sails  
and a sharp look out for whales Lat By 60 3-18

Saturday March 26<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all there 24  
hours Wind still N.E. course South employed repairing old sails  
and various little jobs S. Ends Lat By 60 4-00 S Long 176 50 E

Sunday March 27<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant the first  
part of there 24 hours Wind N.W. headed East by the wind  
middle and latter part rainy and baffling winds caught 15 lbs  
of rain water for fear we should come short of <sup>fresh</sup> water before  
we get full S. Ends No 6

Monday March 28<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant all  
there 24 hours Wind N.E. headed N.W. by the wind  
employed repairing old sails S. Ends Lat By 60 3-18 S

Tuesday March 29<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant  
all there 24 hours Wind to the S.W. tacked ship as  
occasion required endeavoring to get to the S.W. for whales  
seems to be very scarce here S. Ends employed mending old  
sails Lat By 60 - 2-40 S Lufford Long 176 30 E

Wednesday March 30<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant all  
there 24 hours Wind still to the Eastward tacked ship  
occasionally to look for whales still employed repairing old  
sail S. Ends Lat By 60 3-00 S

Thursday March 31<sup>st</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all  
there 24 hours Wind Easterly tacked ship as occasion required  
but no whales yet only want 300 barrels and it seems very  
hard to get it S. Ends old sails yet Lat By 60 3-25 S



Cruising off Hope Island

Friday April 1<sup>st</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind S<sup>W</sup> takes ship occasionally to look out for whales all sail set beating to the E<sup>N</sup> & S<sup>W</sup> Ends  
Lat By Obs 2-40 S

Saturday April 2<sup>nd</sup> Moderate breezes and flying clouds with some rain squalls and wind from North the first part of the 24 hours middle and latter part wind veered to W<sup>SW</sup> and rained hard course E<sup>N</sup> & B<sup>N</sup> No Obs saw blackfish S<sup>W</sup> Ends

Sunday April 3<sup>rd</sup> First part of these 24 hours blowing a gale from the Westward bore the ship too headed to the S<sup>W</sup> middle part more moderate made sail accordingly latter part a gentle breeze from S<sup>W</sup> headed S<sup>W</sup> by the wind at 9 AM found the Longitude by a Lunar Obs to be 174-40 East Lat By Obs 2-50 S

Monday April 4<sup>th</sup> All these 24 hours calm and very smooth latter part took off 2 pair of the main shrouds and put on some others that we made out of the hemp cable the old ones being bad S<sup>W</sup> Ends all hands employed on the main rigging Lat By Obs 2-40 S Long By Lunar Obs 174-50 East

Tuesday April 5<sup>th</sup> All these 24 hours calm employed splicing the old main shrouds they being bad also S<sup>W</sup> Ends very hot sultry weather Lat By Obs 2-30 S

Wednesday April 6<sup>th</sup> Calm all these 24 hours got the main shrouds all spliced and put on the mast head and set up so now we are employed rattling down the rigging S<sup>W</sup> Ends Lat By Obs 2-26 S



Cruising to the N of Hope Island

Thursday April 7 moderate breezes and pleasant all  
the 24 hours still employed on the main rigging at  
9 AM got a lumbar 60 and made Longitude 174-40 E  
Lat By Obs 3-20 I mind N 1/2 E course South

Friday April 8th moderate breezes and pleasant all the  
first part of the 24 hours mind N 1/2 E at 4 PM saw whale  
put off and struck a calf and dragged a cow whale and then it  
was so dark that we was obliged to leave them after dragging  
from the calf and getting the other one that was dragged to  
spouting blood at 7 PM came on board and shortened sail for  
the night latter part mind S 1/2 E and squally course North  
So Ends Lat By Obs 4-20 I

Saturday April 9th Fresh breezes and pleasant all the 24  
hours mind E 1/2 S tacked as occasion required to look out for  
whales 6 men aloft and no fish yet hard times but not  
discouraged So Ends Lat By Obs 4-40 I

Sunday April 10th First part of the 24 hours fresh breezes  
and pleasant Wind about E 1/2 S headed N 1/2 E by the wind  
middle part had a severe squall of rain from the S 1/2 E attended  
with tremendous thunder that seemed to shake the whole universe  
and such sharp lightning that the world seemed to be in a continual  
flame latter part the squall passed over and we had a fine breeze  
from E 1/2 S made all sail to the S 1/2 E So Ends Lat By Obs 4-00 E

Monday April 11th Gentle breezes and pleasant all the  
24 hours mind about East first part headed S 1/2 E by the wind  
latter part tacked ship to the N 1/2 E all sail set employed in  
various jobs So Ends Lat By Obs



Bound down on the line

Tuesday April 12. First part of the 24 hours calm middle and latter part a gentle breeze from ENE ship headed North by the wind under all sail took off one pair of the Larboard fore shrouds and put on a new pair made of hawser the old ones being ~~the~~ S. Ends Lett By 6h 3-50 S

Wednesday April 13th Moderate breeze and pleasant all the 24 hours wind ENE headed North by the wind under all sail employed variously Lett By 6h 3-02 S

Thursday April 14 Moderate breeze and pleasant the first part of the 24 hours middle and latter part a fresh breeze from ENE headed North by the wind and a sharp look out for whales employed making a new margin top Gallant sail S. Ends Lett By 6h 2-10 S

Friday April 15th Fresh breeze and pleasant all the 24 hours Wind ENE headed North by the wind and a sharp look out for whales Longitude by Lunar 6h 176-30 E Lett 30 S

Saturday April 16th Fresh breeze and pleasant all the 24 hours Wind ENE headed NNE by the wind employed repairing the old main top Gallant sail latter part saw 2 large Canoes to the NE under sail. S. Ends Lett By 6h 35 miles N Longitude 171-30 E




Sunday April 17th Moderate breeze and pleasant all the 24 hours at 4 PM took the abovementioned canoes alongside and took out 40 natives out of each canoe men women and children we supposed they got blown off of some Island to the Eastward they had no fresh water and only a few dried coconuts we let the canoes go adrift and kept off for pleasant Island the wind being to the Eastward and strong current running to the W. S. Ends Lett By 6h 20 miles N Longitude 170-20 E



## Bound to Pleasant Island

Monday April 18<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and calms all these 24 hours wind about N.E. course I.W. for Pleasant Island in the Longitude of 167-20 and Lat<sup>ms</sup> of 20 I to land these poor natives we suppose they belong to some other Island but we cannot get to any other with the wind to the Eastward set all our standing sail and main royal so as to make all the expedition we possibly can I. Ends a sharp look out for whales saw a plenty of black fish and porpoises I. Ends employed in nothing but trimming sail and trying to make the poor natives comfortable Lat By 6 6 miles I

Tuesday April 19<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours calm middle and latter part a gentle breeze from the E.S.E. course I.W. all drawing sail set and sharp look out for whales Lat By 6 40 miles I Longitude by Lunar 6 168-40 East

Wednesday April 20<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant  126<sup>th</sup>  
24 hours Wind S.E. at 6 P.M. saw whales put off and got 2 small ones and took them alongside about 8 P.M. lay by them during the night latter part cut them in and commenced boiling at 8 A.M. saw more whales put off and got one small whale and the others made off to windward  127<sup>th</sup>  128<sup>th</sup> 129<sup>th</sup> 130<sup>th</sup> I 259<sup>th</sup> lbs

Thursday April 21<sup>st</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours at 1 P.M. took the above-mentioned whale to the ship cut him in and made sail to the Northward still employed boiling at 4 A.M. finished boiling latter part employed cleaning decks Lat By 6 35 miles I

Friday April 22<sup>d</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours wind to the Eastward first part headed to the N. latter part tacked ship to the S.E. suppose Pleasant Island to the West but dare not run until we get a latitude I. Ends Lat By 6 28<sup>ms</sup> I



## Off Pleasant Island

Saturday April 23<sup>d</sup> Gentle breeze and pleasant all the 24 hours Wind E.S.E. at noon kept off W.I.W. for the Island at 3 P.M. saw Pleasant Island bearing per compass W.I.W. distant 8 leagues run down within 10 or 12 miles of the land and took in all but suitable sail to lay off and on the N.E. part of the Island at daylight stood in for the land and the natives come off in canoes with coconuts &c which we traded for scraps which they are very fond of at 7 o'clock they took the natives we had on board in their canoes and took them on shore they appeared to be very friendly and very anxious to get them on shore so we tacked off to the Northward and made all sail So Enas Lat By 6<sup>th</sup> 16 miles S Longitude by the Head 167-50 W

Sunday April 24<sup>th</sup> Gentle breeze and pleasant the first part of the 24 hours wind E.N.E. headed North by the wind at sunset the land still in sight to the Southward at 8 P.M. tacked ship to the S.E. at midnight saw the land off the Le bow found there is a strong current setting to the W. and found we was not like to weather the Head so we tacked ship again to Northward at 8 P.M. tacked again to the S.E. and some squalls of rain saw the land to the Southward and carried on hand to weather it So Enas the land off the quarter succeeded in weathering after a while bearing per compass S.W.B. we headed E.B.E. by the wind So Enas Lat By 6<sup>th</sup> 18 miles S

Monday April 25<sup>th</sup> moderate breeze and pleasant all the 24 hours Wind varying from N.W.E. to E.N.E. we headed to the East and S.E. by the wind first part had a few canoes off the land being about 7 miles off but the breeze being so that we could lay pretty well to the Eastward so we made all sail after getting a few coconuts latter part no land in sight broke out the fore hatchway between decks and stowed down the oil we got last So Enas Lat By 6<sup>th</sup> 1-11 S



## Bound to the S<sup>E</sup>

Tuesday April 26 First part of these 24 hours a gentle breeze from N<sup>E</sup> headed S<sup>E</sup> by the wind middle part calm — latter part a gentle breeze again from N<sup>E</sup> headed S<sup>E</sup> by the wind employed in various jobs S. Ends Latt By Obs 2-43 I

Wednesday April 27th Moderate trades and pleasant all these 24 hours from S<sup>N</sup>W to S<sup>E</sup> headed to the South and S<sup>E</sup> by the wind employed in various jobs such as fitting a sprit sail yard so as to spread the jib guys more S. Ends Latt 2-53 I

Thursday April 28th Moderate trades and pleasant all these 24 hours varying from N<sup>E</sup> to S<sup>N</sup>W headed to the Southward and Eastward by the wind all sail out employed middle stitching our best sails and other little jobs S. Ends Latt By Obs 3-50 I

Friday April 29th Fresh breeze and pleasant the first part of these 24 hours wind about S<sup>N</sup>W headed N<sup>W</sup> by the wind middle and latter part squally split the mizzen top Gallant sail in a squall unlent it and bent a new one latter part tacked ship to the S<sup>E</sup> wind S<sup>N</sup>W a sharp look out for fish but they seem to be scarce S. Ends Latt By Obs 4-10 I

Saturday April 30th First part of these 24 hours squally and rainy wind about East headed S<sup>N</sup>W by the wind latter part a gentle breeze from N<sup>E</sup> tacked ship to the S<sup>E</sup> and made all sail employed repairing an old fore top sail S. Ends Latt By Obs 4-35 I

Sunday May 1st First part of these 24 hours a gentle breeze from N<sup>N</sup>W headed East by the wind all sail set middle and latter part calm lowered a boat and found the current setting to the Southward at the rate of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  knots per hour S. Ends a sharp look out for fish Latt By Obs 5-12 I



Endeavouring to weather the New Hebrides

Monday May 2<sup>d</sup> Gentle breeze and pleasant all the 24 hours Wind about E N E heaved S E by the wind at 4 AM spoke the barque Elizabeth of Sydney New South Wales 1 month out 60 barrels of oil bound on the coast of Japan a whaling at 10 AM parted company she stood to the N W S E End Lat By Obs 6-03 Longitude by Lunar Obs 168-50 East

Tuesday May 3<sup>d</sup> Gentle breeze and calms all the 24 hours heaved S E by the wind carrying all sail and keeping close to the wind endeavouring to weather the New Hebrides to get out to the Southward into the variable winds for there seems to be no whales here Lat By Obs 6-35 S

Wednesday May 4<sup>th</sup> Gentle breeze and pleasant all the 24 hours Wind to the Eastward heaved to the S E by the wind employed repairing sails and some small jobs on the rigging S End Lat By Obs 6-35 S Longitude 168-30 E found a current setting S E W 1 mile per hour

Thursday May 5<sup>th</sup> Gentle breeze and pleasant all the first part of the 24 hours saw whales put off and got 4 small whales and took them alongside about 10 PM middle squally and very heavy rains latter part cloudy but no rain wind S E heaved East employed cutting at 9 AM finished cutting and commenced boiling S End Lat By Obs 7-29 S

 10  14  14  12 2645 lbs

Friday May 6<sup>th</sup> <sup>128th</sup> Moderate breeze and cloudy all the 24 hours First and middle parts employed boiling at 6 AM finished boiling Wind P A E heaved S E by the wind all sail out employed fitting boats and other little jobs S End Lat By Obs 7-25 S




## Bound to New Zealand

Saturday May 7<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant all the 24 hours wind varying from S to N and backed ship as occasion required endeavoring to get to the Eastward S. Ewas employed variously Lat<sup>th</sup> By 6<sup>th</sup> 8-00 S

Sunday May 8<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all the 24 hours wind varying from S to N and we backing occasionally to get to the Eastward and a sharp look out for more whales Lat<sup>th</sup> By 6<sup>th</sup> 8-10 S

Monday May 9<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all the 24 hours wind much the same as the last 24 hours all sail set employed variously Lat<sup>th</sup> By 6<sup>th</sup> 7-50 S

Tuesday May 10<sup>th</sup> Light breezes and variable rainy weather all the 24 hours headed to the S Eastward First part broke out the fore hatchway between decks and stowed down the last oil we got about 50 barrels latter part employed variously cleaning decks &c Lat<sup>th</sup> By 6<sup>th</sup> 7-56 S

Wednesday May 11<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant all the 24 hours wind N E headed E S E by the wind all sail set latter part saw whales first off and got one small whale and the others made off took him alongside about noon S. Ewas No 6<sup>th</sup>  2662 lbs  
12911

Thursday May 12<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes and cloudy all the 24 hours wind N E first part set in the above mentioned whale and made sail to the E S E latter part commenced boiling and carrying all sail to get to the E S E S. Ewas Lat<sup>th</sup> By 6<sup>th</sup> 9-00 S



Bound to New Zealand

Friday May 13<sup>th</sup> First part of the 24 hours a gentle breeze from NW course & P. at 2 P.M. finished boiling middle part equally with rain latter part calm employed variously. L. Ends Lat By Obs 10-12 S

Saturday May 14<sup>th</sup> Calm all the 24 hours and very hot sultry weather employed making rattling stuff L. Ends Longitude by Lunar Obs 169-50 E Lat By Obs 10-50 S

Sunday May 15<sup>th</sup> First part of the 24 hours calm middle part a gentle breeze from SE headed ENE by the wind latter part wind SSE headed South by the wind Lat By Obs 11-33 S

Monday May 16<sup>th</sup> moderate breezes and pleasant all the 24 hours wind East headed SSE by the wind all sail out employed making rattling stuff Longitude by Lunar Obs 170-30 Lat By Obs 12-38 S

Tuesday May 17<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes and cloudy all the 24 hours first part wind SSE headed South by the wind middle part wind SE tacked ship to the ENE latter part tacked again to the Southward employed rattling lower rigging L. Ends Lat By Obs 12-55 S

Wednesday May 18<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and cloudy the first and middle part of the 24 hours wind veering from SE to East ship headed from SE to SSE first part employed rattling the lower rigging latter part equally and a heavy swell from SE L. Ends No Obs seeing

Thursday May 19 First part of the 24 hours a moderate breeze from SSE and cloudy headed South by the wind middle and latter part strong breezes and a heavy sea from SE shortened sail according to No Obs



Bound to New Zealand.

Friday May 20<sup>th</sup> First part of the 24 hours wind about ESE and a fresh breeze and cloudy middle part more moderate made all sail course ESE wind NWSE latter part wind North and a fresh breeze course SESE all sail out very heavy rains. So Ends No Obs

Saturday May 21<sup>st</sup> Fresh breezes and rainy all these 24 hours Wind NW course SESE all sail out saw a great number of birds No Obs. Lat By Account 17-10 S

Sunday May 22<sup>d</sup> Fresh breezes and rainy the <sup>first</sup> 24 hours wind about SESE headed ESE by the wind latter part a moderate breeze and clear and cold to what it has been a few months back So Ends Lat By Obs 17-39

Monday May 23<sup>d</sup> Fresh breezes and flying clouds all these 24 hours Wind about SESE headed East by the wind all sail out at 7 AM got a better Obs by star Regulus and made the Longitude 174-30-00 E Lat By Obs 17-56 S So Ends Employed making rattling stuff &c

Tuesday May 24<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and flying clouds all these 24 hours wind about SESE first part tacked to the Eastward at 9 AM tacked to the SW at 2 AM tacked back again to the Eastward So Ends Employed rattling the lower rigging and other small jobs on the rigging Lat By Obs 18-10 S

Wednesday May 25<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind varying from SESE to ESE and we headed from S to SW by the wind under all sail employed rattling topmast rigging and other various jobs So Ends Lat By Obs 18-25 S



## Bound to New Zealand

Thursday May 26<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant all the 24 hours Wind about S E B E ship headed S B W by the wind all sail out employed on the rigging &c  
Latt By Obs 19-48 S

Friday May 27<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant all the 24 hours Wind about East headed S E by the wind all sail out employed fitting rigging and other necessary jobs  
Latt By Obs 21-15 S

Saturday May 28 Moderate breezes and pleasant all the 24 hours Wind about E B W headed S E B E by the wind all sail out employed fitting rigging and other various jobs So Ends Latt By Obs 22-40 South

Sunday May 29<sup>th</sup> First part of the 24 hours a moderate breeze from the Eastward headed S E by the wind middle part a gentle breeze from S W and some variable course S E latter part a small breeze from S W headed S E  
Latt By Obs 23-22 - S So Ends flying clouds and quite cool

Monday May 30 First part of the 24 a moderate breeze from S W headed S E by the wind all sail out middle part wind variable from S W to S E tacked ship when she would make the most to the Southward latter part the wind quite steady from S E headed S W by the wind employed on the rigging strapping our brace blocks now &c Latt 23-43 S

Tuesday May 31<sup>st</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant all the 24 hours Wind varying from S W to S E we headed to the S E by the wind all sail out employed variously such as mending boats and fitting new bobstays &c  
So Ends Latt By Obs 24-35 S



Bound to New Zealand

Wednesday June 1<sup>st</sup> Moderate breeze and pleasant all  
the 24 hours Wind varying from S.W. to South first part  
headed S.W. by the wind latter part S.W. all sail out  
Employed fitting rigging and repairing fore top Gallant sail  
S. Ewas Lat By Ob 25-30 S Longitude By Lums Ob 175-30 E

Thursday June 2<sup>d</sup> First part of the 24 hours a gentle  
breeze from S.W. ship headed S.W. by the wind all sail out  
middle and latter part calm employed mending sails and fitting  
new rigging such as brace block straps and new jibb stay &c  
Longitude by Lums Ob 175-25 East Lat By Ob 25-38 S

Friday June 3<sup>d</sup> Moderate breeze and pleasant all the  
24 hours Wind about N.W. the first part headed South  
middle and latter part Wind S.W. by S. headed S.W. by S. all  
sail out bent our best main top sail and main top Gallant  
sail and rove some new rigging running S. Ewas Lat 25-58 S

Saturday June 4<sup>th</sup> Gentle breeze and pleasant all the  
24 hours first part wind South headed N.W. by the wind all  
sail set middle part headed S.W. wind S.W. latter part a  
gentle breeze from E.N.E. course South employed repairing the  
mainsail at 10 A.M. saw a large whale to the S.W. called up  
for him and got our boats ready S. Ewas N. Ob

Sunday June 5<sup>th</sup> Calm the first part of the 24 hours  
put off for the above mentioned whale but he was not meant  
for us so we came on board again and finished mending the  
mainsail and bent it again middle part a moderate breeze  
from N.W. got up the fore top mast studding sail booms and set  
the sail latter part wind West course S.W. all sail set  
Longitude by Lums Ob 174-00 E Lat By Ob 27-24



1531 Bound to New Zealand

Monday June 6<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours a moderate breeze from S.W. headed S.S.E. by the wind middle part calm latter part a strong breeze from N.W. course S.B.W. all drawing sail up and our ship going off old fashion again To Endas Lett By Obs 29-07 S

Tuesday June 7<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours blowing a gale from N.W. course S.B.W. shortened sail as occasion required at 6 P.M. took a severe squall attended with thunder and lightning from S.W. took in the fore and mizen top sails and closed up the main after midnight moderated again at the top sails double reefed latter part fine weather wind S.E. headed N.S.W. by the wind broke out the oil forward of the fore hatchway between decks and commenced coopersing it To Endas ship under moderate sail Lett By Obs 30-02 S

Wednesday June 8<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and flying clouds all these 24 hours Wind about South headed N.S.W. by the wind employed coopersing the oil abaft the fore hatchway between decks at 4 A.M. had quarrel with the People and they went below and denied duty So we did nothing the latter part of these 24 hours To Endas Lett By Obs 30-15 S

Thursday June 9<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours first part wind about East course S.B.E. under moderate sail doing nothing about 110 barrels of oil on deck at 4 P.M. the people come to their duty excepting one man John Hennessy Capt put him off duty as a mutineer stowed down some of the oil before night latter part wind about N.E. course S.B.E. finished stowing the oil abaft the fore hatchway To Endas No Obs



## Bound to New Zealand

Friday June 10<sup>th</sup> Fresh gales and rainy all these 24 hours first part employed stowing off in the fore hatchway bread &c put John G<sup>l</sup> in irons and chained him down in the run as chief mutineer. Wind about N<sup>W</sup> course S<sup>W</sup> B<sup>E</sup> at 7 P<sup>M</sup> hove the ship too under double reefed main top sail headed to the Eastward latter part blowing very heavy from North lashed up the boats and set up the juggling and lay by headed to the E<sup>N</sup>W<sup>l</sup> So Enas rainy No G<sup>l</sup>

Saturday June 11<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours calm and rainy and very heavy swell from N<sup>W</sup> at 6 P<sup>M</sup> the wind blew on very sudden from S<sup>W</sup> bent our best fore sail and headed S<sup>W</sup> under foresail and main top sail double reefed middle part blowing very heavy from S<sup>W</sup> took in the foresail and veered ship to the N<sup>W</sup>W<sup>l</sup> at 6 A<sup>M</sup> veered again to the S<sup>W</sup> and set the foresail reefed still blowing heavy but dry and cold So Enas Lett By G<sup>l</sup> calculate the Long to be 173-15<sup>o</sup>

Sunday June 12 First part of these 24 hours more moderate set the topsails closed reefed wind about S<sup>W</sup> middle part sea fell down and got to be very smooth made all sail headed S<sup>W</sup> latter part a very small breeze from N<sup>W</sup> course S<sup>W</sup> B<sup>E</sup> bent our best fore and main top sails and jibb so we now have got all our best sails bent So Enas cloudy Lett By G<sup>l</sup> 34-12 Suppose the Longitude to be 173-40<sup>o</sup>

Monday June 13<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes and cloudy the first part of these 24 hours Wind N<sup>W</sup>W<sup>l</sup> course S<sup>W</sup> B<sup>E</sup> all sail set middle part double reefed the topsails and stood to the Westward by the wind until 11 P<sup>M</sup> and then to the N<sup>W</sup> until 3 A<sup>M</sup> and then kept off South at 10 A<sup>M</sup> saw land to the N<sup>W</sup> S<sup>W</sup> course being then S<sup>W</sup> and it being thick weather we veered ship to the E<sup>N</sup>W<sup>l</sup> and stood off shore. N<sup>W</sup> part of New Zealand



Off New Zealand Bound in  
Tuesday June 14<sup>th</sup> First part of the 24 hours the wind  
shifted suddenly to the Southward and blew on very fresh double  
reefed the topsails and took in the jibb saw Cape Brun to the  
SW we headed off to the S & S stood off until 11 PM and then  
tacked in to the W & W cables all bent at 3 AM tacked off again  
at 5 AM tacked on again and made more sail it being more  
moderate at day light saw Cape Brun the South Cape of the Bay  
of Islands New Zealand to the W & W stood in for the Passage  
Lo Eads ~~Wind~~ <sup>to</sup> ~~quite~~ moderate all ready for anchoring

Wednesday June 15<sup>th</sup> Moderate breeze and pleasant the first  
part of the 24 hours wind about SW headed W & W by the  
wind all sail out at sunset Cape Brun bearing South distant 4  
leagues middle part a very gentle breeze from West by off and  
Cape Brun and kept it bearing S & S latter part made all sail  
and stood into the Passage for the Bay of Islands at 10 AM being  
5 or 6 miles from the anchorage and not knowing exactly where it  
was boarded a small schooner in the Passage from Sydney South Wales  
and took a New Zealand native for a pilot Lo Eads still standing in  
for the Bay wind very unsteady and fresh flaws soundings variable  
from 9 fathoms to 25 thick hazy weather

Thursday June 16<sup>th</sup> First part of the 24 hours a fresh  
steady breeze from W & W at 2 PM came to an anchor in the  
Bay of Islands in 7 fathoms water gave two 75 fathoms of chain and  
furled the sails latter part Looped the sails to dry so as to combend  
them Lo Eads clearing away for cooping oil unlament the top Gallant  
sails & c it appeared to be a very fine harbour shoal water and  
combleably land Locked. Found an American brig from Salem and  
ship Belby of London 6 months out no oil and a number  
of Lading vessels also here



At New Zealand

Friday June 17<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant all the 24 hours Wind about WNW first part unbent all the sails and stowed them away and got all ready for hoisting oil latter part commenced breaking out the forehatchway and cooping So Ends oil comes out pretty full so far

Saturday June 18<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and calm all these 24 hours Wind chiefly from WNW first part employed cooping oil latter part being the Sabbath day with the missionaries here so we respected the day also and sent all hands onshore on liberty but 4 to tend the boat So Ends then 24 hours

Sunday June 19<sup>th</sup> Pleasant weather all these 24 hours and a gentle breeze from WSW first part all hands onshore on liberty latter part employed cooping oil again So Ends

Monday June 20<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind variable employed cooping oil yet

Tuesday June 21<sup>st</sup> Pleasant weather all these 24 hours Employed cooping oil So Ends had a man runaway John Th

Wednesday June 22<sup>d</sup> Variable winds and pleasant all these 24 hours Employed cooping oil in the after hatchway

Thursday June 23<sup>d</sup> Gentle breezes and calm all these 24 hours first part finished cooping the after hatchway and we found the oil in such good order that we shall take no more out of the lower hold. Latter part broke out 2 tier in the main hatchway between decks and fitted a raft of cask for water and sent them onshore to be filled So Ends Employed cooping the oil that we took from between decks and heeling the ship and cleaning the tanks



## At New Zealand

Friday June 24<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes with a small squall of rain now and then and then pleasant again first part took off a raft of water from shore and hoisted it in and heeled the ship more ready for paying the heads latter part paid the heads and righted ship again S. Ends

Saturday June 25<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant the first part of these 24 hours heeled the ship a port and paid the heads on the Starboard side and righted her again and took another raft of water on board latter part being the Sabbath all hands on shore on Liberty S. Ends a little rain

Sunday June 26<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours Wind variable first part all hands on shore on Liberty latter part stowed down the oil down the main hatchway between decks and commenced stowing water in the blubber room S. Ends Fine pleasant weather

Monday June 27<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours first part stowed down a tier of water in the middle storage and broke out some oil in the after hatchway to drift out one of the main chain bolts it being out of order latter part took another raft of cask on shore for water and sent one boat crew on shore after wood S. Ends caulker employed on the upper works

Tuesday June 28<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant all these 24 hours wind variable first part one boat crew on shore for wood took a raft of water on board and stowed it in the blubber room latter part still wooding and stowing away water and wood and trying to get the decks clear S. Ends



At New Zealand

Wednesday June 29<sup>th</sup> First part of the 24 hours pleasant weather stowed off the after hatchway with oil after fixing the main chain bolt and filled off the main hatchway with water finished mudding and watering and cleaned the decks latter part wind to the North and fine rain employed scraping out side ready for painting the caulking being done S. Ends

Thursday June 30<sup>th</sup> All these 24 hours cloudy and rainy weather employed scraping and cleaning the ship outside and some little jobs on the rigging and took the sheathing up off the main deck and threw it overboard it being good for nothing latter part employed reeving some running rigging of bowline & S. Ends bad weather for painting

Friday July 1<sup>st</sup> First part of these 24 hours rainy weather wind from North employed variously when the weather would permit such as scraping the ship outside and small jobs on the rigging S. Ends weather a little better

Saturday July 2<sup>d</sup> Cloudy weather the first part of these 24 hours employed doing nothing all hands onshore on liberty as usual on the Sabbath day to go to church S. Ends pleasant weather

Sunday July 3<sup>d</sup> Gentle breeze and pleasant all these 24 hours First part all hands onshore yet on Liberty latter part employed varnishing the main S. Ends

Monday July 4<sup>th</sup> Calm all these 24 hours and very pleasant weather first part employed variously paying the bands & c. latter part employed setting up rigging S. Ends

Tuesday July 5<sup>th</sup> Gentle breeze and calms all these 24 hours First part employed setting rigging latter part commenced painting and some hands employed on the rigging & c.



At New Zealand

Wednesday July 6<sup>th</sup> calm the first part of the 24 hours finished painting the ship and bent the top Gallows sails latter part cloudy but still calm bent the topsails and courses and jib and spanker and fore top mast stay sail and that includes all the sails bent So Ends

Thursday July 7<sup>th</sup> moderate breezes and cloudy the 24 hours first part employed tarring up and getting ready for sea latter part one watch on shore on liberty and the other employed variously at 10 AM the boat came in from ship Ocean of Nantucket all full 31 month out in want of a Pilot to come inside and anchor Capt Edwards went out to Pilot her in so Ends

Friday July 8<sup>th</sup> First part of the 24 hours fresh breezes from the Eastward and cloudy one watch on shore on Liberty at 3 PM the Ocean came to an anchor in here about a cables length to the Southward of us at sunset came on the blow very heavy from S.W. and rain got the hump cable all clear for letting go the Starboard anchor latter part more moderate but still raining one watch on shore on liberty So Ends

Saturday July 9<sup>th</sup> moderate breezes and pleasant all the 24 hours First part one watch on shore on Liberty and the other Employed breaking out some oil for the mission they sent a small sloop and got it 16 barrels latter part being the sabbath all hands on shore but one boats crew as usual to attend church So Ends fine weather and a gentle breeze from W.S.W.



Off New Zealand

Sunday July 10<sup>th</sup> Variable winds and pleasant all these 24 hours first part all hands on shore on Liberty at sunset returned on board again latter part employed getting ready for sea here short and up the topsails the wind about WNW and a gentle breeze and cloudy

Monday July 11<sup>th</sup> First part of the 24 hours a gentle breeze between North and West at noon took our anchor and took advantage of all the flaws and a fair tide and succeeded in working out of the Bay of Islands in company with the Eclipse of London at sunset off the 9 pin the West side of the channel and a very gentle breeze <sup>from</sup> S.W. and rainy all sail at course N.E. the Eclipse steered away to the N.E. midday part pleasant and a gentle breeze S.W. double round Cape Burn and steered S.E. by E for 3 small Islands about 30 miles to the S.E. of Cape Burn called the 3 poor knights for to get potatoes and hogs at 10 A.M. got down to the Islands and went in 2 boats on the North side with muskets and Powder to trade with found the natives but they had no Potatoes and could not catch their hogs until tomorrow so we could not wait so we returned on board with the boats and made all sail to the S.E. saw land all along to the Southward of us employed stowing away cables and anchors and clearing the decks and now we are homeward Bound wanting those large whales to fill us and we are in hopes to get them before we get home So Ends



# Homenavit Bound.

H	H	F	Courses	Winds	M	Remarks
2						Onboard Tuesday July 12 <sup>th</sup>
4						Moderate breezes and pleasant the
6						first and middle part of the 24 hours
8	7		E B S 1/2 S	S W	0	all drawing sail w <sup>th</sup> steering E S E
10	6					alongshore at 6 P.M. Cape Colwell bore
12	6					S B E distant 12 leagues in the Lat
2	5					of 36-24 Longitude 175-48 East from
4	5					which I take my departure
6	3					Latter part wind very light all drawing
8	2					sail w <sup>th</sup> employed stowing cabs and
10	1			West		anchors and clearing decks So Ends
12	1					Variation 1 point Easterly

Course	dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR	Long By Line
SE 1/2 E	76	35-8	67-00	36-25 S	36-26 S	1-23	177-11 East	

H	H	F	Courses	Winds	M	Remarks
2	3		E S E	W S W	0	Onboard Wednesday July 13 <sup>th</sup>
4	3					Moderate breezes and pleasant the first
6	4					part of the 24 hours all drawing sail
8	8		East	N N W	0	set running for the East Cape but it
10	8					came up thick and blew strong from the
12	8					Northward in the fore part of the night
2	7		E S E	S W		so we altered the course to avoid the land
4	7					but it cleared off again before morning
6	7					so we kept her in again for the East
8	6		S B E 1/2 S	W S W	0	cape at daylight saw it to the Southward
10	6					took in the standing sails and hauled up
12	6					sharp for it but found we could not
						fetch in near enough to trade with
						the natives for Potatoes so we kept
						of E S E again for Cape Horn and set
						all our stowing sails So Ends

Variation 1 1/2 points East

Course	dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR	Long By Line
SE 1/2 E	124	79-9	95-2	37-35 S	37-34 S	2-00	179-11 West	



# Homeward

# Bound

Off	H	F	Courses	Winds	Lt	Remarks Onboard
2	6		ESE	West		July 14th Thursday
4	6					Moderate breeze and pleasant the first
6	6					part of there 24 hours all answering sail
8	4					set rigged in the fly jib boom and
10	3			SW		tack in the anchors and stowed them on
12	3					deck and lashed our spare spars in
2	2					a midships against the cambouse knees
4	4					middle part light breeze and flying
6	4					clouds Latter part a fresh breeze again
8	5			South		and quite chilly put on another pair
10	5					of bowsprit shrouds and Employed variously
12	6					L Ends Variation 1 1/2 points Easterly

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat DR	Lat Ob	Diff Long	Long DR	Long Lun
SE 28	108	68-5	83-5	38-43y	38-43y	1°-46"	179-03y	none

Off	H	F	Courses	Winds	Lt	Remarks Onboard
2	6		ESE	South	0	Friday July 15th
4	6					Fresh breeze and pleasant all there 24
6	6					hours all sail set employed lashing and
8	5					tying up things and making ready
10	5					for bad weather off Cape Horn it
12	5					being the winter season that we
2	5					have more reason to expect it
4	5					L Ends
6	5					
8	5					Variation 1 1/2 points Easterly
10	5					
12	5	2		SEB 6	6	

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat DR	Lat Ob	Diff Long	Long DR	Long Lun
SE 28 1/2	129	60-08	113-8	39-44	39-44	2°-46"	176-37	none



# Homeward

# Bound

H	H	H	F	Course	Winds	M	Remarks
2	2	6		ESE	SEW	0	Saturday July 16 <sup>th</sup>
4	4	7					First part of the 24 hours a
6	6	7					fresh breeze and pleasant all sail
8	8	7	2				out took in the Maist and Larboard
10	10	7	2				2 quarter boats and lashed them on the
12	12	7	2				cambruse middle part a strong
2	2	7	2				breeze took top Gallant sails and
4	4	6		East	SESE	0	spanker Latter a gentle breeze
6	6	5					and a heavy swell from NW
8	8	5		EBN	SESE	0	unbent the mainsail and commenced
10	10	3		NESE	SESE	0	repairing it to Enas
12	12	2					Variation 1 1/2 points Easterly

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long by DR
SESE	137	67-09	118-0	40° 51'	none	2-39	174-06 W

H	H	H	F	Course	Winds	M	Remarks
2	2	5		NESE	East	0	Sunday July 17 <sup>th</sup> 1832
4	4	5					Moderate breezes and pleasant all
6	6	5					the 24 hours first part finished the
8	8	5					mainsail and bent it again
10	10	3		SESE	East	0	at 8 PM tacked ship to the Southward
12	12	3					all sail out but a bad sea ahead
2	2	3					Latter part doing nothing it being the
4	4	3					Sabbath day to Enas
6	6	3		SESE	EBN	0	
8	8	3					
10	10	3					Variation 1 1/2 points Easterly
12	12	3					

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR	Long Obs
SESE 1/2 E	38	16-00	34-08	41-07	40-59	0° 48"	173-11 W	174-00 W



# Homeward Bound

151

H	M	F	Courses	Winds	M	Remarks
2	4		SSE	East	1/2	Fresh breezes and pleasant the first part of the 24 hours took in the top Gallant sails and single reefed the topsail a bad sea from 9 M
4	4					middle part squally and a little rain
6	4					Latter part more moderate set the top Gallant sails over single reefs
8	5					
10	5					
12	5					
2	5					
4	4		South	ENE	1/2	bent the main staysail to Eads
6	4					Variation 1 1/2 points Easterly
8	3					
10	3					
12	3					

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
S 8 M	14	96.4	13.0	42.35	42.35	60.18	173.29 West

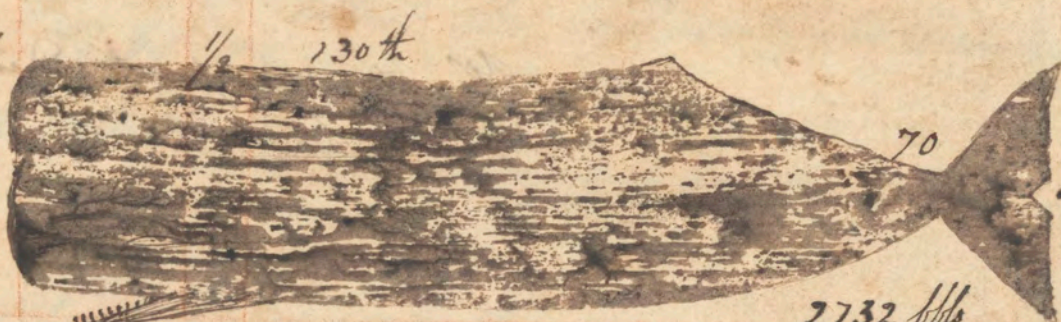
H	M	F	Courses	Winds	M	Remarks
2			S 8 M	ENE	1	Moderate breezes and squally all the 24 hours wind dead ahead and we making
4						very small progress towards home at 4
6			NE	ENE	1	PM tacked ship to the NE topsails
8						single reefed and top Gallant sails set
10						over them saw a great number of birds
12						but it has got to being too cold to stand
2						alight to look out for whales to Eads
4						
6						
8						Variation 1 1/2 points Easterly
10						
12						

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
NE 1/2 E	43	25.0	34.1	42.10	42.15	60.46	172.33 M



# Homeward Bound

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Dr	Remarks
2	2	3	NE		1	Wednesday July 20th 40
4	4	3				Moderate breeze and flying clouds
6	6	3				all these 24 hours wind still ahead
8	8	3				Latter part saw whales to windward
10	10	3				put out the boats and put off and
12	12	3				got one large whale and took him
2	2	3	ENE		1/2	along side at noon S. Ends
4	4	4				Variation 1 1/2 points Easterly
6	6	4				
8	8	4	EBN		1/2	130th
10	10	3				
12	12	3				



2732 lbs

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Depart	Lat by DR	Lat by obs	Diff Long	Long DR
ENE	74	27.5	69.3	41.48	none	10.33"	171.00 West

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Dr	Remarks
2	2	1	Lay up 9	ESE	6	Thursday July 21st 1831
4	4	1	off 1/2 hr			Moderate breeze and pleasant the
6	6	1	drift 1 mile			first part of these 24 hours
8	8	1	per hour			Lay with the head yards abaft and
10	10	1				commenced cutting the above mentioned
12	12	1				whale to Leward cut in the body and
2	2	1				commenced boiling and lay by the head
4	4	1				during the night. Latter part a very
6	6	1				light breeze and beautiful weather cut
8	8	1				in the head and still Employed boiling
10	10	1				set the topsails single reefed and foresail
12	12	0	Lay up 2 1/2 hr	ESE	6	at noon
2	2	0	off 1/2 hr			S. Ends
4	4	0	drift 1/2 mile			Variation 1 1/2 points Easterly
6	6	0	per hour			
8	8	0				
10	10	0				
12	12	0				

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Diff	Lat by DR	Lat by obs	Diff Long	Long DR
ENE	20	5.8	19.1	41.42		00.26"	171.26 W



# Homeward Bound

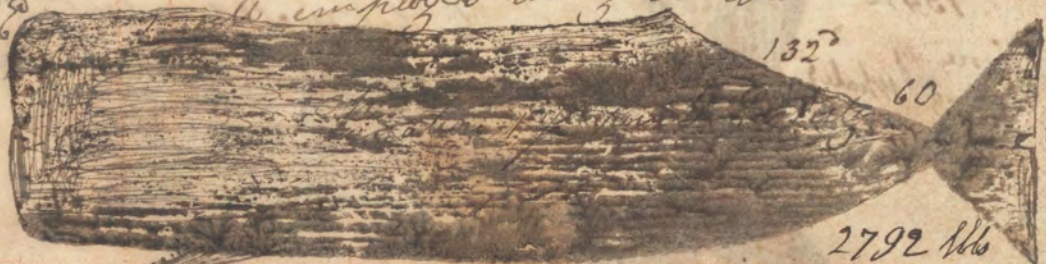
H	K	F	hours	Winds	Mr	Remarks	Friday July 22 <sup>nd</sup> 183
2	3		98	W	SW		First part of the 24 hours a gentle breeze and pleasant Employed boiling at 2 PM
4	0						saw whales put off and chased until sunset
6	0						and then come on board without success the whale perceived the boats and made off
8	4		98	W	SW		so I calculate that from 2 until 6 PM the ship was manuevering for the whales and did not make much any way
10	4						Middle and latter part a moderate breeze running under moderate sail at 9 PM
12	4						finished boiling at 10 PM saw more whales put off and struck 2 large whales 2 boats to one and one boat to the other whale
2	4						
4	4						
6	4						
8	4						
10	3						
12	3						



To Enas Variation  $1\frac{1}{2}$  points Easterly

Course dist	Diff Lat	Diff Long	Lat	Long	Diff Lat	Diff Long	Long	by
998/8 66	58-2	31-1	42-40	none	00-42"	170-44"	Mr. Lums. 66	

H	K	F	hours	Winds	Mr	Remarks	Saturday July 23 <sup>rd</sup> 183
2	0	2		W	SW		Moderate breeze and small squalls of rain
4	0	2					the first part of the 24 hours at noon
6	0	2					took one of the above mentioned whales alongside
8	0	2					the iron strap parted from the ship and he
10	0	2					made off so we took up our boats and commenced
12	0			Balm	Balm		cutting laying with the heads forward at back
2	0						at 8 PM finished cutting and commenced
4	0						boiling
6	0						middle part calm and a little rain
8	0						Latter part a fresh breeze at the topsails
10	2	2	8 PM	98			double reefed and stood along by the wind
12	2	2					we employed boiling To Enas



Course dist	Diff Lat	Diff Long	Lat	Long	Diff Lat	Diff Long	Long	by
8 PM 14	4-7	13-8	42-36	Mr. 66	00-18"	170-26	Mr. 66	



Homeward Bound

2<sup>nd</sup> V. F. Courtes Winds W. Remarks Sunday July 24<sup>th</sup> 1831 24


4 21  
6 41  
drift 1 mile  
per hour

6 Fresh breezes and pleasant the first part  
of the 24 hours at noon saw a large  
Whale close to the ship put off and got  
him alongside by 1 P.M. and cut in the  
body and let the head lay for the night  
Latter part cut in the head and still  
employed boiling and drifted away with  
the head yards aback. S. Ends

Variation  $1\frac{1}{2}$  point Eastward



Crown	Dist	Diff	Latt	Dep	Latt NR	Latt b/s	Diff Long	Long NR	Long Lun
11.1.9	24"	1/2	04	23.9	42 38.9	42 36.9	00 32	17 58	17 58

W. F. F.  W. Remarks Monday July 25th 1831

Variable winds and calms all the  
24 hours at 1 PM saw more whales  
and we wanted about 30 barrels more  
oil to fill our ship so we put off and  
got a large whale and took him along  
side about 6 PM and let him lay  
until we got the decks clear a little  
still employed boiling

The mind has been so variable and she has drifted about so many different courses that I shall allow her to be where she was the last 24 hours

Excavation  $1\frac{1}{2}$  front East

Course Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat R	Lat Obs	diff Long	Long R
0000			42-38	42-36		170-58 W





# Homeward Bound

26 To F. Course Winds Mr. Remarks Tuesday July 26th 1831

2 1 Lay up 98

4 1 drift 1 mile per hour

6 1

8 1

10 1

12 3 98

2 3

4 3

6 3

8 3

10 3

12 3

6 Fresh breezes and pleasant all thru 24 hours  
Employed boiling at 5 P.M. hooked on to the  
last whale and took off blubber enough to make  
about 30 barrels of oil our ship is so full  
we can take no more at 10 P.M. cut the  
fluke rope and let him go and kept off  
98 under double reef

Latter part employed boiling and stowing down  
and repairing and mending up all the old  
kegs and barrels so as to have every thing  
full to Eads

Variation  $1\frac{1}{2}$  points Easterly

Course	dist	Diff Lat	Diff Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
98	47	29	36.2	43-05	No 66	66-50	170-08

26 To F. Course Winds Mr. Remarks Wednesday July 27th 1831

2 3 East 98

4 3

6 3

8 3

10 3

12 3

2 3

4 3

6 3

8 3

10 3

12 3

Moderate breezes and cloudy all thru 24  
hours first part employed boiling and  
stowing down at 6 P.M. filled all the  
cask we had ready so we was obliged  
to put out the fire and wait for the  
cooper

Latter part Employed stowing down  
and cooper to work again fitting cask  
and kegs and barrels and every thing  
that we can find to hold oil

To Eads Ship under moderate sail  
until we get the decks a little clear

Variation  $1\frac{1}{2}$  points Easterly

Course	dist	Diff Lat	Diff Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
83	72	20.9	68.9	43-25	43-20	1-35	168-35



Bound Across from New Zealand to  
2<sup>h</sup> 2<sup>h</sup> 7<sup>h</sup> hours Winds W<sup>h</sup> Remarks Thursday July 28<sup>th</sup> 1831  
4 2 5 ESE 9M 0 Fresh breezes and pleasant all these 24  
6 4 5 hours First part filled the fore and  
8 6 5 main hatchways off 60 barrels of water down  
10 8 5 the main hatchway and all the water oil  
12 10 5 at 4 PM made fire and began boiling  
2 2 5 again got a few more kegs and the cutting  
4 4 5 taps to fill at 10 PM finished boiling  
6 6 5 and now we have got every thing full even  
8 8 5 to the pots and cooler  
10 10 5 Latter part kept too to the wind to keep  
12 12 5 the ship from rolling bad and commenced  
stoning down the middle stowage  
after knocking away the Larboard forward  
stateroom & Eads Variation 1 1/2 points East only

Course	dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat W	Lat S	Diff Long	Long W	Long S	By June
2	9438	115	85-8	78-3	44-45	44-40	179	166-45	No 6h

2<sup>h</sup> 2<sup>h</sup> 7<sup>h</sup> hours Winds W<sup>h</sup> Remarks Friday July 29<sup>th</sup> 1831  
4 2 5 ESE 9M 0 Moderate breezes and flying clouds all  
6 4 5 these 24 hours first part finished  
8 6 5 stoning down and cleared the decks and  
10 8 5 set the studding sails  
12 10 5 Latter part knocked down the try works  
2 12 5 and threw the bricks overboard and  
4 2 6 lashed the pots between the knees  
6 4 6 so after a long and voyage we  
8 6 have been fortunate to fill our ship  
10 8 6 completely full and we have stowed down  
12 10 6 2914 barrels close gauge to Eads  
At length that happy day has arrived  
no longer we delay  
Our ship is full and homeward bound  
to sweet America

Course	dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat W	Lat S	Diff Long	Long W
2	9812	132	83-7	102-0	46-08	46-00	2-25
							164-20 W



# Cape Horn Homewards

H	K	F	Cours	Winds	Mr	Remarks
2	6		SE BE	SW	o	Saturday July 30 <sup>th</sup> 1831
4	6					Moderate breeze and cloudy all three 24
6	6					hours all drawing sail ut employed Lashing
8	6					and tying up spare spars and other traps
10	6					and took in the waist boat and cut away the
12	6					Starboard quarter boat and let her go the king
2	7					and old concern we broke her in halves hoisting
4	7					her up the last time
6	7					NW o Latter part wind veered suddenly to NW
8	7					shifted over the sliding sails and kept her going
10	7					S. Eads
12	7					Variation 1 1/2 points Easterly

Cours	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat M	Lat B	Diff Long	Long M	Long B	Long L
SE 1/2 S	156	120-6	99-0	48-50	No 6s	2-24	161-56 W	No Lurus 6s	No Lurus 6s

## Remarks Sunday July 31<sup>st</sup> 1831

H	K	F	Cours	Winds	Mr	Remarks
2	7		SE E	WNW o		Fresh breeze and cloudy the first part of three 24
4	7					hours all drawing sail ut went down the main
6	7					top Gallant yard and mast middle part blowing
8	7					strong took in the sliding sails and fore top Gallant
10	7					sail
12	7					NW o Latter part wind still increasing took in
2	7	2				the main top Gallant sail and single reefed the
4	8					topsails S. Eads Ship's stern very bad and washed
6	8					a plenty of water about deck
8	7	2				NW B. o
10	7					Variation 1 3/4 points Easterly
12	7					

Cours	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat M	Lat B	Diff Long	Long M	Long B	Long L
SE 1/2 E	174	116-9	128-9	49-57	No 6s	3-16	158-40	No Lurus 6s	No 6s



# From New Zealand

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	M	Remarks
2	27	ESE	NW	0		Monday August 1 <sup>st</sup> 1831
4	47					First part of the 24 hours wind blowing very strong ship steering so bad cannot carry sail hard so we double reefed the topsails and took in the jib
6	67					
8	87	2				Latter part wind increased to a gale
10	108					took in the mizen top sail at 8 AM
12	128					ship a very heavy sea and lost a boat off the Starboard quarter
2	28					
4	47	2				So Ends. A very uncomfortable time
6	67	2				all hands wet and a considerable
8	87	2				water was down the hatchways so
10	107	2				somewhere else for we kept the pump
12	127	2				going most of the time
Variation $1\frac{3}{4}$ points E						

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long by DR
SE $\frac{1}{2}$ E	180	20-9	133-4	51-58	N. 66	3-32"	135-08

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	M	Remarks
2	26	EBE	WAM	0		Tuesday August 2 <sup>d</sup> 1831
4	46					The 24 hours commenced with a gale from the WNW ship under double reefed fore and main top sails and fousail. And a very bad sea the ship making considerable water
6	66					
8	86					
10	105					Middle part had some fine rain and moderated some made sail accordingly
12	125					
2	25					Latter part calm and foggy employed calking down the hatches and making Tarpaulins for them So Ends
4	44					
6	62					
8	82					
10	100					Variation $1\frac{3}{4}$ points Easterly

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long by DR
SE $\frac{1}{2}$ E	24	48-03	80-6	52-46	S 52-36	2-10"	152-57"



# To Nantucket

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Mr	Remarks	Wednesday August 3 <sup>d</sup> 1831
2	0	2	SE	Calm	0	First part of the 24 hours calm and a heavy swell from NW for which I allow her to set 1/2 mile per hour to the SE Employed calking the hatches and putting on tarpolins	
4	0	2					
6	0	2					
8	0	2					
10	0	2					
12	0	2					
2	5		EBE	NB.W	0	Latter part a moderate breeze from the Northward all drawing sail set S. Ends cloudy weather	
4	6						
6	6						
8	6						
10	6						
12	6						

Variation  $1\frac{3}{4}$  points Easterly

Variation 1 3/4 points Easterly

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat W	Lat S	Diff Long	Long By W
SEBE	75	41-04	62-6	53-27	53-28	1-44	151-13W

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Mr	Remarks	Thursday August 4 <sup>th</sup> 1831
2	5		SE BE $\frac{1}{2}$ E North	0		Moderate breeze and foggy rainy weather all these 24 hours top Gallant sails up over single cuped topsails	
4	5						
6	5						
8	5						
10	5	2					Latter part cold quite warm and weather disagreeable S. Ends
12	5	2					
2	6	2					
4	6	2					
6	6	2					
8	6	2					
10	6	2					
12	6	2					

Variation  $1\frac{3}{4}$  points Easterly

Variation 1 3/4 points Easterly

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat W	Lat S	Diff Long	Long W
SE 1/4 E	140	103-7	94-0	55-19	55-11	2-40	148-33W



Bound From New Zealand Arch

No	H	K	F	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	2	5	2	E B S	North	Friday August 5th 1831
4	4	5	2			Moderate breeze and cloudy foggy
6	6	5	2			raining disagreeable and cold weather
8	8	5	2			topsails single reefed and top Gallant
10	10	5	2			sail set over them several times
12	12	5	2			the wind started off and we
2	2	6	2		N N W	set the topmast studding sail but
4	4	6	2			could not carry it long the wind
6	6	7				was so baffling S E ends
8	8	6	2	East	North	
10	10	7			N N W	
12	12	6				
2	2	6	2			
4	4	4	2			
6	6	4	2			
8	8	6	2			
10	10	4	2			
12	12	4	2			

Variation 1 3/4 points Easterly

No	Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat 9R	Lat 6h	Diff Long	Long 9R
2	E B S	139	59.7	125.9	56.10	No 6h	3.39	144.54

No	H	K	F	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	2	3		E B S	N N E	Saturday August 6th
4	4	3				Moderate breeze and foggy rainy
6	6	4				weather the first part of the 24
8	8	4				hours ship under moderate sail
10	10	4				at 5 P.M. saw an Island of Ice
12	12	3				and passed about 1 mile to the South
2	2	4		S E B E	N E B E	of it middle part the wind shifted
4	4	3				at midnight wore ship to the S E
6	6	4		S N E	S E	Later part calm and light squalls
8	8	2				of rain took in the top Gallant
10	10	1				sails S E ends weather cold and very
12	12	0				disagreeable

Variation 1 3/4 points Easterly

No	Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat 9R	Lat 6h	Diff Long	Long 9R
2	E B S	58	17.0	55.5	56.27	56.30	1.39	143.15



# Cape Horn

H	W	F	hours	Winds	Mr	Remarks
2	3	2	E N E	S W	0	Moderate breezes and cloudy all the 24 hours first part foggy and rainy
4	5	2				Latter part light squalls of snow and hail at 8 AM saw another Island of Ice and Oaped about 4 miles to the Northward of it S. Eas all drawing sail ut
6	6	2				
8	7					
10	6	2				
12	6	2				
2	7					
4	7					
6	6	2				
8	6					
10	5	2				
12	5					

Variation  $1\frac{3}{4}$  points Easterly

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Departure	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
E 1/4 S	145"	7"	144	08 56	20 45 56	18"	139° 56'

H	W	F	hours	Winds	Mr	Remarks
2	5	2	N E B E 1/2 E	S W	0	Moderate breezes and cloudy all the 24 hours First part all drawing sail
4	5	2				set Middle part it snowed so thick and we could not see far so we did not think it was safe to carry sail for fear of Ice so we took in the top
6	6	2				Pallant sails and double reefed the top and took in the jib and foresail and let her run until daylight and then we gave her the mizzen again
8	7					Latter part Cloudy and cold but no snow S. Eas
10	6	2				
12	3					
2	5					
4	5					
6	5	2				
8	7	2				
10	6	2				
12	6	2				

Variation  $1\frac{3}{4}$  points Easterly

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Departure	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
E 1/2 S	140	13"	139.3	56:06	20 6 56	4" - 29"	134 47'



Homeward Bound

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	M	Remarks
2	7		NEBE	SW	0	Tuesday August 9th 1831
4	2	7				Fresh breeze and cloudy the first part
6	4	6				of the 24 hours all drawing sail
8	6	5				at middle part Gentle breeze and
10	8	4	2			pleasant only a few flying clouds
12	10	4	2			Latter part a fresh breeze again
2						took in the lower studding sail and
4	12	4	2			fore top Gallant sail
6	2	4	2			
8	4	4	2			Not much snow this day and the
10	6	4	2			weather much more comfortable
12	8	7				
1	10	8				Variation $1\frac{3}{4}$ points Eastward
6	12	7	2			

Course	Distance	Diff of Lat	Departures	Lat by DR	Lat by CS	Diff of Long	Longitude DR
ENE $\frac{1}{2}$ E	135	32.8	131.0	55.33	No. 66	3.57"	130.53

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	M	Remarks
2	7	2	NE $\frac{1}{2}$ E	SW	0	Wednesday August 10th 1831
4	2	7				First part of the 24 hours a
6	4	7	2			fresh breeze all drawing sail at
8	6	7	2			middle part wind increasing but
10	8	7	2			the weather more clear took in the
12	10	7	2	South	0	studding sails and single reefed the
2	12	7	2			topsails Wind veered a little to the
4						Southward
6	2	7	2			Latter part more moderate broke one
8	4	6		SSB	0	of the iron straps to the deadeye on one
10						of the starboard fore shrouds fitted a rope
12	6	6				strap and set him up again at 8 AM
	8	4				saw 2 Islands of Ice one to the NE $\frac{1}{2}$ E
	10	2				and the other to the NW distant about
	12	2				6 or 7 miles So Ends Employed repairing
						the main top sail most calm

Variation  $1\frac{3}{4}$  points Eastward

Course	Distance	Diff of Lat	Departures	Lat by DR	Lat by CS	Diff of Long	Longitude DR
ENE $\frac{1}{2}$ E	145	48.8	136.05	54.44	No. 66	3.38	126.55 W



# From New Zealand

H	M	F	Course	Winds	M	Remarks
2	3		N 8 1/4 W	S W	0	Thursday August 11th
4	3					First part of these 24 hours a moderate breeze all drawing sail not finished mending the mizen topsail and bent him and unt down the fore top Gallant yard middle and
6	4					Latter part a fresh breeze and pleasant
8	5					saw 11 Islands of Ice large and small in different directions So Ends
10	5					at half past 11 AM got a hammer
12	5					obs and found the Longitude to be 123 38 W
2	6					Variation 1 3/4 points Easterly
4	6	2				
6	6	2				
8	8					
10	8					
12	8					

Course	Distance	Diff Lat	Depart Lat	Lat by DR	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Long by DR
N 8 3/4 E	136	75 5	113 1	53 29 8	53 29 8	13 15 3	123 42 W

H	M	F	Course	Winds	M	Remarks
2	8		E B N	S W	0	Friday August 12th 1831
4	8					Fresh breeze and pleasant the first part of these 24 hours all drawing sail not sent up the mizen top Gallant
6	8					yard forward saw 5 Islands of Ice at 6 PM took in the studding sails and
8	5					top Gallant sails and closed reefed the topsails and let her run easy with a
10	5					sharp look out for fear of Ice
12	5					Middle part had some severe snow and hail squalls
2	3					Latter part a strong breeze but no squalls
4	3					single reefed topsails not saw one Island of Ice So Ends
6	3					Variation 1 3/4 points Easterly
8	7	2				
10	8					
12	8					

Course	Distance	Diff Lat	Depart Lat	Lat by DR	Lat by Obs	Diff Long	Long by DR
E 3/4 S	148	26 8	140 8	53 50 8	No Obs	4 00"	119 38 W



From New Zealand

29th	Y	F	hours	Winds	W	Remarks
29	7	2	ENE	W S W	0	Remarks Saturday August 13 <sup>th</sup> 1831
4	7	2				Fresh breeze and cloudy the first part
6	7	2				of the 24 hours ship under single
8	7	2				reefs and main top Gallant sail and
10	7	2				fore top mast standing sail at 6 PM
12	8					it being thick we took in the light
2	8					sails and cloud reefed the fore topsail
4	2	9		W B S	0	and double reefed the main and kept
6	4	9				a sharp look out for ice
8	6	9				Middle part had some severe squalls of
10	8	9				wind and snow
12	10	9				Latter part blowing a gale took in the
						snipe topsail Variation 1 1/4 point East

Course	Dist.	Diff Lat	Departure	Lat	Long	Diff Lat	Long
E 1/4 N 200	9.8	199-8	53 40.9	53 38	15 32"	174-06 N	

Hour	Lat	Long	Course	Wind	Remarks
2	28	7	by compass	Winds	1 <sup>st</sup> Remarks Sunday August 14 <sup>th</sup> 1831
4	29	0	E N E $\frac{1}{4}$ E	W S W	0 Blowing a gale all these 24 hours
6	4	9			First part running under double
8	6	8			reefed main and shot reefed fore top
10	8	1	2	lay up South W S W	6 sails and foresail at 6 P.M. it being
12	10	1	2	fall of 98	dark and squally and a plenty of snow
2	12	1	2		so we dare not run for fear of the
4	2	1	2		took in the fore topsail and foresail
6	4	1	2		and closed reefed the main and let
8	6	1	2		her come too shaded to the Southward
10	8	1	2		had some more squalls of snow during
12	6	1	2		the night
	8	1	2		At 8 A.M. kept off again and set the
	10	9		E N E $\frac{1}{4}$ E W S W	0 topsails closed reefed and reefed foresail
	12	9			Variation $1\frac{3}{4}$ Points Easterly

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Depart	Lat M	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Longitude M
109	00 - 0	162 - 0	53.38	53.38	3.07	111.05 W	



Homeward

Bound

11 11 3 hours Winds SW Remarks Monday August 15th 1831  
 2 8 ENE 48 W 1/2 W 0 All these 24 hours blowing a gale  
 4 8 first part ship under double reefs and  
 6 8 four sail had some severe squall of  
 8 8 snow and hail it being moonlight the  
 10 8 fore part of the night and pleasant  
 12 8 the latter part so we kept her going  
 all night and kept a sharp look out  
 for Ice

119-38

114-66

532

Latter part a little more moderate  
 let a reef out of the main and set the  
 main top Gallant sail & Enes

Variation 2 points Easterly

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Departure	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long by DR
E 1/2 S	192	9-4	191-8	53-47-8	53-48	5-18"	105-47-10

111 05

11 11 3 hours Winds SW Remarks Tuesday August 16th 1831

2 7 2 ENE W 1/2 W 0 Blowing a gale all these 24 hours  
 4 7 1 at 8 PM had a very severe squall  
 6 7 2 from the SW and the ship broached  
 8 8 too and carried away the main top  
 10 8 Gallant backstay and main top mast  
 12 8 backstay but we got the sails secured  
 and got the ship off again and was  
 2 7 2 fortunate enough not to lose any  
 4 7 2 spars. Secured the main topmast with  
 6 6 2 tables

Latter part a little more moderate  
 made sail accordingly a very heavy  
 sea from the Westward & Enes

Variation 2 points Easterly

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Departure	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Longitude DR
East	180	00-00	180-0	53-28	53-42	4-59	100-48



Homeward

Bound

Hour	Course	Winds	Remarks
2 7	E 3/4 N	W I W	Wednesday August 17th 1831
2 4 7 2			All these 24 hours continues a gale
4 6 7 2			made and shortened sail as occasion
6 8 7 2			required some times about reefs and
8 10 7 2			some times single reefs Had some
10 12 7 2			severe squall of hail and snow.
12 2 6 2			Have not run any ice lately so we
2 4 6 2			keep her going all night and have
4 6 6 2			a sharp lookout to Ends
8 6 2			
10 6 2			Variation 2 points Easterly
12 6 2			

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Departure	Lat by DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
E 3/4 N	169	41-1	163.9	54-29.9	54-30.9	4-39"	96-09 W

Hour	Course	Winds	Remarks
2 5	E 1/2 N	I W	Thursday August 18th 1831
4 5			These 24 hours a little more moderate
6 5			than usual single reefs topsail and
8 5			fore topmast studding sail set
10 5			had some squalls of snow but not
12 5			very severe weather pretty cold
2 5			Bright moon light nights and
4 5			very pleasant to Ends
6 5			
8 5			Variation 2 points Easterly
10 5			
12 5			

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Departure	Lat by DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
E 3/4 N	120	34-08	114-8	55-04	55-00	3-20	92-49 W



# From New Leeboard

h	k	f	courses	Winds	M	Remarks
2	8		E 1/4 N	Y W	0	Friday August 19th 1831
4	5					Fresh breeze and cloudy the first part
6	6	2				of these 24 hours ship under single reefs
8	6	2				Latter part pleasant weather and a
10	6					Fresh breeze at the main top Gallant
12	7					sail and fore topmast standing sail
2	8					
4	8					
6	7					
8	7					
10	8					
12	8					

Variation 2 points Easterly

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Departure Lat	Lat	Diff Long	Long
E 1/4 N	170	33-02	766-7	55-35	55-36	4-31
						87-58 W

h	k	f	courses	Winds	M	Remarks
2	7	2	E 1/4 N	Y W		Saturday August 20th 1831
4	7	2				First and middle parts of these 24 hours
6	7					Fresh breeze and pleasant ship under
8	7					single reefed topsails and maintop Gallant
10	7					sail and fore top mast standing sail
12	7					Latter part wind increased to a gale took
2	8					in the main top Gallant sail and
4	8					standing sail and double reefed the top
6	8					sails To End some severe squalls of snow
8	8					
10	7	2				
12	7	2				

Variation 2 points Easterly

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Departure Lat	Lat	Diff Long	Long
E 1/4 N	180	60-6	169-5	56-36	56-38	5-03
						82-55 W



# Home ward Bound

Hour	Bar	Wind	Remarks
2	7	E 3/4 N	SW B. S. 0
4	7		
6	7		
8	8	7	2
10	10	7	2
12	12	7	2
2	2	7	2
4	4	5	2
6	6	6	2
8	8	6	2
10	10	6	2
12	12	7	

SW

W SW

West

Remarks Sunday August 21<sup>st</sup>  
 Fresh gales and cloudy the first part of  
 these 24 hours ship under double reef  
 topsails and foresail at 2 P.M. shipped  
 a heavy sea and stove a boat over  
 head on the spars  
 Middle part it moderated and the  
 wind started off let out a reef out  
 of each topsail and ut the main  
 top Gallant sail and topmast  
 studding sail  
 Latter part pleasant now and then a  
 snow squall So Ends

Variation 2 points Easterly

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Depart Lat	Lat	Long	Diff Long	Long	Remarks						
SW	166	40	03	161	0	57	16	57	15	4	55	78	00	
Hour	Bar	Wind	Remarks											
2	7	E N E 1/4 E	West	0	First part of the 24 hours blowing strong from the Westward at 2 P.M.									
4	7				tack in the main top Gallant sail									
6	7				and standing sail and double reefed									
8	8				the topsails									
10	8	S S W		0	middle part wind veered suddenly to S S W and increased to a gale									
12	8				at 4 A.M. took in the fore topsail									
2	8				and reefed the foresail and closed reefed									
4	8				the maintop sail									
6	7	S S W		0	Later part blowing tremendous gale and plenty of snow the ship all covered with snow and ice to the									
8	6	2												
10	6	2												
12	6	2												

SW

SW

Remarks Monday August 22<sup>nd</sup> 1831  
 First part of these 24 hours blowing  
 strong from the Westward at 2 P.M.  
 took in the main top Gallant sail  
 and studding sail and double reefed  
 the topsails  
 Middle part wind veered suddenly  
 to SW and increased to a gale  
 at 4 P.M. took in the fore topsail  
 and reefed the foresail and closed reefed  
 the maintop sail  
 Latter part blowing tremendous gale  
 and plenty of snow the ship all covered  
 with snow and Ice So Ends

Variation 2 points Easterly

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Depart Lat	Lat	Long	Diff Long	Long
SW	175	8.6	174.8	57° 25'	57° 21'	72.39	



# Near Cape Horn

H	H	F	Course	Winds	M	Remarks
2	1	2	SE	SE	6	First part of this 24 hours blowing a tremendous gale at 1 PM took in the foresail and hove the ship too heada to the Eastward the snow flying all the time and the ship completely covered with ice all hands wet and cold and a very uncomfortable time
4	1	2				
6	1	2				
8	1	2				
10	2		SE	SE	4	
12	2					
2	2					
4	4		East	SE		Middle part moderated a little at 8 PM at the foresail reefed at 2 AM kept off East at 8 AM still more moderate at the topsails double reefed and kept off SE to E
6	4					
8	5		SE	SE		
10	6					
12	6	2				

Variation 2 points Easterly

N 88 E	70	2-4	70-3	57-22	57-20	2° 09"	70-30 W
Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Diff Long	Lat 9R	Lat 6R	Diff Long	Long by 9R

H	H	F	Course	Winds	M	Remarks
2	2		NE	SE	0	First part of this 24 hours wind moderating very fast all sail out at 8 PM calm and very smooth some snow
4	2					
6	1					
8	1					
10	0					Middle and Latter part still calm and cloudy has the appearance of a breeze from SE to E
12	0					
2	0					
4	0					
6	0					
8	0					
10	0					
12	0					

Variation 2 points Easterly

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Diff Long	Lat 9R	Lat 6R	Diff Long	Long by 9R
SE	12	2-3	11-8	57-20	57-17	0-22	70-08



Off Cape Horn

Hour	Course	Winds	Remarks
2 1	N E 3/4 N	S W	0 First part of this 24 a gentle breeze
4 2			from S W all sail out at 3 P M
6 3			spoke the Brig Inga of Liverpool Eng <sup>d</sup>
8 4			bound Westward but did not understand
10 5			where
12 5			Middle part wind increasing and cloudy
2 5			at 6 A M saw Cape Horn the South
4 5			part of Horns Is. bearing per
6 5			compass N N E distant 15 leagues
8 6			Latter a moderate breeze and pleasant
10 6			All sail set at noon Cape Horn bearing
12 6			N N W by compass distant 9 leagues
1			Variation 2 points Easterly So I now consider ourselves off Cape Horn
			46 days from New Zealand

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat 9 R	Lat 6 S	Diff Long	Long in
N E 3/4 N	106	54 5	90 9	56 26	56 26	2 47	67 21

Hour	Course	Winds	Remarks
2 6	N E 3/4 E	N W	0 First part of this 24 hours a moderate
4 6			breeze and cloudy all drawing sail at
6 6			at sunset no land in sight
8 6			Middle part thick rainy weather
10 6			at 8 P M took in the studding sails
12 6			and top Gallant sails and single reefed
2 6	N E		the topsails
4 6			Latter part wind shifted set the
10 6 7		N E 3/4	0 studding sails and main top Gallant
12 8 8			sail So was cloudy but no rain
10 8			
12 8			Variation 2 points Easterly

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Departer	Lat 9 R	Lat 6 S	Diff Long	Long 9 R
N 73 E	162	48 3	154 9	55 38	56 06	1 30	62 51 W



# Homeward Bound

H	W	F	Course	Winds	Remarks	Saturday August 27th 1831
2	7			NE 1/2 N	W	Moderate breeze and cloudy all these 24
4	6	2				hours with some rain first part carried
6	5	2				away a fore top mast studding sail boom
8	4	2				wind variable all drawing sail set
10	3	2			9 W	
12	5	2				Letter part got another boom rigged and
2	5	2			W. W. W.	set the topmast studding sail again
4	5	2				saw help and the water looks green
6	5	2				To Ends
8	5				W. W.	Variation 2 points Easterly
10	5					
12	5				W. W. W.	
3						

Course	Distance	Diff of Lat	Departure	Lat by W	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Longitude DR
N 88 1/2 E	130	61-3	114-6	54-37 1/2	54-34	3-20	39-31 W

H	W	F	Course	Winds	Remarks	Sunday August 28th 1831
2	5	2		NE 1/2 N	W	Moderate breeze and flying clouds with
4	6	2				some rain and some pleasant weather
6	7					wind variable so we keep shifting over
8	6				South	studding sails as occasion requires
10	7					
12	7				S B E	
2	7					Letter part broke off a fore top mast
4	6					studding sail yard and tore the sail
6	5					some To Ends employed repairing the
8	6				N B E South	sail and making a new yard
10	7					Variation 1 3/4 points Easterly
12	7					

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Departure	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
N 50 E	150	96-4	114-9	52-58 1/2	52-57 1/2	3-11	56-20 W



# Off The Falkland Islands

H	M	F	Course	Winds	Dr	Remarks
2	7		NBE	West	0	Monday August 29th 1831
4	6					Moderate breeze and cloudy the first
6	5					part of the 24 hours with snow and
8	4					rain all drawing sail up
10	3					Middle part calm and flying clouds
12	2			SW	0	and light squalls of snow
2	1					
4	0			Calm	0	Latter part a moderate breeze again
6	0					all drawing sail up and weather
8	4					very pleasant So Ends
10	5			SW	0	
12	6	5				Variation $1\frac{3}{4}$ points Easterly

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Departure	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
NBE	86	73-8	44-2	51-45	51-45	1-12"	55-08"

H	M	F	Course	Winds	Dr	Remarks
2	3	2	NBE	SW	0	Tuesday August 30th 1831
4	3	2				Gentle breeze and pleasant the first
6	3	2				part of the 24 hours all drawing
8	3	2				sail up
10	3	2				
12	4	2		SW		Latter part a fresh breeze from NBS
2	6	2				all our canvass spread and weather very
4	6			NBS		pleasant So Ends
6	6					Variation $1\frac{3}{4}$ points Easterly
8	6					
10	6					
12	6					

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Departure	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
NBS	117	97-3	65-0	50-08	50-08	1-43"	53-15"



# Bound Home

H<sup>h</sup> F<sup>f</sup> Course Winds L<sup>l</sup> Remarks Wednesday August 31<sup>st</sup> 1831  
 2 7 2 NBE L<sup>l</sup> 2 Fresh breezes and beautiful pleasant weather  
 4 7 2 all there 24 hours wind very steady and  
 6 7 2 all our mizzen spread to the best  
 8 7 2 advantage

10 7 2  
 12 7 2 The weather seems to grow much warmer  
 2 7 2 To Ends

4 8  
 6 8 Variation  $1\frac{3}{4}$  points Easterly  
 8 8  
 10 8  
 12 8

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Departure	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Longitude DR
NNE $\frac{3}{4}$ E	185	158.7	95.1	47.30	47.31	2.25"	50.50 W

H<sup>h</sup> F<sup>f</sup> Course Winds L<sup>l</sup> Remarks Thursday September 1<sup>st</sup> 1831  
 2 6 NNE  $\frac{3}{4}$  E N W B N 0 Moderate breezes and pleasant all there  
 4 6 24 hours all sail set very smooth and  
 6 6 2 weather quite warm

8 5 2  
 10 5 2 saw considerable kelp and a great many  
 12 5 2 birds To Ends

2 5 2  
 4 5 2 Variation  $1\frac{3}{4}$  points Easterly  
 6 5 2  
 8 5 2 At 9 AM got a lunar obs by measuring  
 10 4 2 the distance from sun to moon and their  
 12 4 2 apparent altitudes and made the Longitude  
 48.38.00 West from Greenwich which carried  
 on to meridian by account makes 48.20 W

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Longitude DR
E $\frac{1}{2}$ E	132	83.7	102.0	46.06	46.08	2.30"	48.20 W



# Homeward Bound

H	M	F	Course	Winds	M	Remarks
2	4		NNE 1/4 E	NW	0	Friday September 2 <sup>d</sup> 1831
2	4	4				Moderate breeze and pleasant the
4	6	4				first part of these 24 hours all sail set
6	8	4				by the wind
8	10	4				Middle and latter part thick foggy
10	12	5				weather
12	2	5				
2	4	5				Variation 1 3/4 points Easterly
4	6	4				
6	8	3				
8	10	3				
10	12	3				
12						

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Diff Long	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
Course NE	96	67.9	67.9	44.58	45.00	1.37	46.43 W

H	M	F	Course	Winds	M	Remarks
2	8		NNE 1/4 E	NW 1/4 W	0	Saturday September 3 <sup>d</sup> 1831
2	4	8				Fresh breeze and cloudy all these
4	6	9				24 hours wind very unsteady made
6	8	8				and shortened sail as occasion
8	10	8			2	required To Ena
10	12	8			2	
12	2	7				Variation 1 1/2 points Easterly
12	4	7				
12	6	8				
12	8	9				
12	10	8				
12	12	7				
12	4	7				

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Diff Long	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
Course NE 1/4 E	192	121.8	148.4	42.54	42.55	3.23	43.20 W



# On the Brazil Coast

H H F Courses Winds Wt Remarks Sunday September 4th 1831  
 2 7 N E B N N W 0 Fresh breezes and flying clouds all there  
 4 7 24 hours the ship under a press of sail  
 6 7 it being very smooth

8 7 water appears to be quite green  
 10 7

12 7 2 Variation  $1\frac{1}{2}$  points Easterly  
 2 8

4 8  
 6 8

8 7 2  
 10 7

12 7

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
N E $\frac{1}{2}$ E	175	111.0	135.3	41.04.9	41.04.8	3.03	50.17 W

H H F Courses Winds Wt Remarks Monday September 5th 1831  
 2 8 N E B N N W 0 First part of these 24 hours a fresh breeze  
 4 8 and rainy took in the main top Gallant  
 6 6 sail and mainsail and double reefed  
 8 5 the topsails

10 6 N N E S S W 0 Middle part wind veered to S S W and  
 12 6 2 cleared off made all drawing sail

2 6 2  
 4 6 2 Variation  $1\frac{1}{2}$  points Easterly  
 6 7

8 7 2

10 6 N E B N S S W 0  
 12 7

Course	Distance	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
N E $\frac{1}{2}$ W	160	118.00	107.0	39.00	39.03	2.28	37.57 W



# On the coast of Brazil

1831

No	No	No	Courses	Winds	Mr	Remarks
			Sept 8 <sup>th</sup>	9 PM	0	Tuesday September 6
2	2	5	2			Moderate breeze and pleasant the first part of the 24 hours
4	4	5	2			
6	6	5	2			all drawing sail ut saw a great number of birds and porpoises
8	8	5	2			
10	10	4	2			
12	12	4	2			Latter part calm and very pleasant
2	2	4	2			employed repairing one of our old boats and the fore top Gallant sail and other small jibs
4	4	4	2			
6	6	3	2			
8	8	2	2			
6	10	0		Calm	—	
8	12	0				Variation 1 point Easterly
10	12	0				
12	13					

Course	Distance	Diff Lat	Departure	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
NE 1/2 E	72	71.1	58.4	37.52	37.48	1.14	36.43

No	No	No	Courses	Winds	Mr	Remarks
			Sept 9 <sup>th</sup>	AM	NNE	1
						Wednesday September 7 <sup>th</sup>
2	2	4				These 24 hours commenced with a moderate breeze but it increased very fast and the weather looked stormy so we double reefed the top
4	4	4				
6	6	3				
8	8	3		NNE	2	sails and took in the mainsail and jibs wind still increasing
10	10	3				at 8 PM closed reefed the topsails and reefed the foresail
12	12	3				
2	2	3				at 4 AM moved ship and took in the fore and main topsails it blowing a gale and a very bad sea and rainy
4	4	3				
6	6	4	2	NEBE	NBE	2
8	8	4	2			
10	10	4	2			
12	12	4	2			
14						Variation 1 point Easterly

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Departure	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
N 3/4 E	44	42.2	6.6	37.10	No Obs	00.08	36.35



# Homeward Bound

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Dr	Remarks
2	4		N B E	N W B N 2		Thursday September 8th
4	4					First part of the 24 hours blowing a gale ship under close reefed main topsail and reefed foresail
6	4					
8	4					Middle part the shifted kept the ship off and set the fore and mizen top
10	4					sails closed reefed
12	7	2	N B B N	S W		
2	7	2				Latter part moderating and pleasant made all drawing sail
4	7	2				
6	7	2				
8	7	2				Variation $\frac{3}{4}$ point Easterly
10	7	2				
12	7	2	15			

Course	Distance	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
N 81° W	145	107.4	97.4	35.23	35.22	2.10	34.35 W

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Dr	Remarks
2	6	2	N E B N	E S E		Friday September 9th 1831
4	6	2				Moderate breeze and cloudy all the 24 hours first part all drawing sail set
6	6	2				
8	6	2				Latter part wind shifted so we took in the studding sails and braced up
10	6	2				sharp so was rainy and a heavy swell from S W
12	6	2				
2	6	2				
4	6	2				
6	6	2	N B E	E B N	0	
8	5					Variation $\frac{3}{4}$ point Easterly
10	5	2				
12	5					

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
N 36° E	145	118.5	84.6	33.25	No Obs	1° 42"	32.53



# Homeward

# Bound

Hour	H	W	F	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	2	3		N. N. W.	N. E.	Gentle breeze and pleasant all the
4	4	3				24 hours headed as per log with all
6	6	3				sail set by the wind
8	8	2	2			Latter part Employed getting up the
10	10	2	2			fore and main top Gallant yards
12	12	2	2			and out fly jib boom
2	4	3				saw a great many porpoises and
4	6	3				caught one So Ends
6	8	3				
8	10	3				
10	12	3				Variation 1/2 point Easterly
12						

17

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Depart	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
N. N. W.	69	66-00	20-0	32-20	32-26	00-24	33-17 W

Hour	H	W	F	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	2	4		N. N. E.	N. E. B. E.	Moderate breeze and pleasant the
4	4	4				first part of the 24 hours
6	6	4				all hands employed getting up
8	8	4				the top gallant mast and yards
10	10	4				
12	12	4				Latter part wind very light all
2	2	3				sail out at 11 A.M. got a turner
4	4	3				Up and made the Longitude
6	6	3				33-55 W
8	8	2				
10	10	1				Variation 1/2 point Easterly
12	12	1				

18

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Depart	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
N. N. W.	74	65-3	33-9	31-30	31-20	00-40	33-57 W



# On the Brazil Coast

H	K	F	Course	Winds	M	Remarks	Monday September 12
2	0						Calm
4	0						First part of the 24 hours calm
6	0						middle and latter part a moderate
8	2	2	NBE	EBN	0		breeze all sail ut employed
10	2	2					making small rigging for the
12	2	2					royals saw humbarks
2	3	2					
4	3	2					
6	3	2					
8	4	2					
10	4	2					
12	4	2					

Variation  $\frac{1}{4}$  point Easterly

19

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Depart	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
NBE	63	61-1	15 3	30-19	30-19	00-18	33-39

H	K	F	Course	Winds	M	Remarks	Tuesday September 13th
2	4		NNW	NE	0		Gentle breezes and pleasant all the
4	4						24 hours all sail ut at 4 till tacked
6	4						ship to the Eastward
8	4						All hands Employed variously mending
10	3						boats and making small ropes for the
12	3						royals and small jibs on the rigging
2	3						
4	3						
6	3		East	ANE	0		
8	3						
10	3						
12	3						

Variation  $\frac{1}{4}$  point Easterly

20

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Depart	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
N $\frac{1}{2}$ E	52	51-5	5-1	29-28	29-28	00-06	33-33 M



# Brasil Coast

Hour	W	W	F	Courses	Winds	M	Remarks	Wednesday September 14 <sup>th</sup>
2	2	4		East	NNE	0	Moderate breeze and pleasant all	
4	4	4					these 24 hours all sail set by	
6	6	4					the wind all hands employed	
8	8	4	2				about the rigging and mending	
10	10	4	2				boats &c	
12	12	4	2					
	2	4					No Variation	
2	4	5						
4	6	3	2					
6	8	3	2					
8	10	4						
10	12	4						
12								

21

Course	Dist.	Diff Lat	Departure	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
East	100	10-00	100-0	29-28	29-30	1-56	31-37

Hour	W	W	F	Courses	Winds	M	Remarks	Thursday September 15 <sup>th</sup>
2	2	4		E B N	NNE	0	Moderate breeze and pleasant	
4	4	4					all these 24 hours all sail set	
6	6	4					by the wind employed variously	
8	8	4					finished mending the 2 boats	
10	10	3					and store the other one to pieces	
12	12	3					she being too bad to mend	
2	2	3					To Ends	
4	4	3					out of 5 boats that we had when	
6	6	3					we left New Zealand we have only	
8	8	3					2 remaining	
10	10	3						
12	12	3						

22

Course	Distance	Diff Lat	Departure	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
E B N	80	15-7	78-5	29-13	N. Obs	1-30	30-07N



# Homeward Bound

H	%	F	Course	Winds	W	Remarks	Friday September 16th
2	3	2	East	NNE	0	Fish buoyed and and present all	
4	3	2				then 24 hours first part took in the	
6	3	2				top Gallant sails and fly jibb and	
8	3	2				single reefed the topsails So Ends	
10	3	2				Employed variously	
12	3	2					
2	3	2	ENE	North	0		
4	3	2					
6	3	2					
8	3	2					
10	4						
12	3						

23

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Depart	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
ENE	81	15.7	79.9	28.57	28.57	1.31	28.36

H	%	F	Course	Winds	W	Remarks	Saturday September 17th
2	3		ENE	NNE	0	First part of the 24 hours more	
4	3					moderate made all sail again	
6	3					Employed ripping up the old fore top	
8	3					sail for mending cloths	
10	4						
12	3						
2	2					Latter part most calm employed	
4	2					repairing the old fore top sail	
6	2					So Ends saw finbacks	
8	2						
10	2						
12	1						

24

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Depart	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
ENE	64	35.6	53.2	28.22	No Obs	01.00	27.35 W



# Homeward

# Bound

Hour	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	North	NNE	There 24 hours commences with a
4		SE	small breeze as per log at 2 PM
6			the wind <sup>changed</sup> suddenly and raining
8			set all the studding sails and sent
10			up the main royal mast and yard
12		ENE	set the sail
2			At midnight the wind shifted again
4			as per log took in the studding sails
6			and braced up sharp
8			Latter part saw a ship to windward
10			standing to the SE So Ends all sail
12			set

25

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Depart	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
N North	70	70 00	0 00	27 12	27 12	00 00	27 35

Hour	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	NNE	NNE	Fish breeze and pleasant all
4			thru 24 hours first part employed
6			doing nothing it being the Sabbath
8			day
10			Latter part finished repairing the
12			old main top sail and bent it
2		NNE	forward to relieve the fore top sail
4			to repair it at midnight saw a
6			sail to the Westward headed to
8			the Southward but did not pass
10			near enough to distinguish what
12			she was So Ends Employed mending
			the fore top sail

26

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Depart	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
NNE	116	107 1	43 5	25 25	25 25	00 48	28 23



# On the coast of Brazil

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Dr	Remarks
2	4		NW 1/4 N	SE 1/4 N	0	Moderate breeze and pleasant all the
4	4					24 hours First part employed repairing
6	3					the fore topsail
8	4					
10	3					Latter part Employed drawing and
12	3					knitting yarns for spungyarn
2	3		NW 1/4 N	SE 1/4 N	0	
4	3					
6	3					
8	3					
10	4					
12	4					

27

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
NW 1/4 N	81	62.4	50.7	24.23	24.24	00.56	29.19

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Dr	Remarks
2	3		ENE	NE	0	Gentle breeze and pleasant all the
4	3					24 hours at noon tacked ship to
6	2					the Eastward First part employed
8	2					knitting yarns for spungyarn
10	2					
12	2					Latter part to work on the fore top
2	2					sail again and fitting new bulworks
4	2					where we lost them off Cape Horn
6	2					at 6 AM tacked ship to the NW
8	4	2	NW	NE	0	So Ends all sail up
10	4	2				
12	4	2				

28

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
ENE	18	3.8	17.9	24.21	24.25	00.19	29.00



Homeward

Bound

H	M	N	F	Courses	Winds	M	Remarks
2	2	4		NW B W	N B E	0	Thursday September 22 <sup>d</sup>
4	4	4					Gentle breeze and pleasant all
6	6	4					these 24 hours Employed fitting
8	8	4					bulworks finished the fore top sail
10	10	3	2	E 1/2 S	N E B W	0	and bent it for the main to
12	12	3	2				receive the main to repair it
2	2	3	2				Latter part Employed repairing
4	4	3	2				the main topsails and various jobs
6	6	3	2				about the rigging at 10 P.M.
8	8	3	2				tacked ship to the E S E
10	10	3	2				
12	12	3	2				
12							29

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Departure	Lat D R	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long D R
N. E. N. E.	32	12.3	29.1	24.10.8	24.16.8	00.32	28.28.4

H	M	N	F	Courses	Winds	M	Remarks
2	2	3		NW B W	N B E	0	Friday September 23 <sup>d</sup>
4	4	3					Gentle breeze and pleasant all these
6	6	3					24 hours First part Employed knotting
8	8	3		E B S	N E B W	0	yarns finished repairing the main
10	10	3					top sail and stowed it away
12	12	3					At 6 P.M. tacked ship to the East
2	2	3					Latter part knocked down the sail
4	4	2					room in the cabin and stowed the
6	6	2					sails in the starboard stateroom
8	8	3					some hands employed cleaning out the
10	10	2					cabin and others knotting yarns
12	12	2					Lo Ends all sail out

30

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Departure	Lat D R	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long D R
East	30	1.00	30.00	25.09	24.10	00.33	27.55



most down to Trinidad 1831

26	26	26	Courses	Winds	Mr	Remarks	Saturday	September 24th
2	2		NWBN	NB 8	0	Gentle breezes and pleasant all the		
4	1					24 hours first part Employed fitting		
6	1					main top mast and fore top Gallant		
8	2					studying sails so if ever we get a fair		
10	2	2				wind we shall have them ready		
12	2							
2	3					Latter part saw a ship to the SE		
4	2					staring to the SE sent up the fore		
6	2					& mizen royal mast. No Ends		
8	2							
10	3							
12	3							

31

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Departure	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
NWBN	51	28 3	42 4	23 43	23 45	00 46	28 41 W

26	26	26	Courses	Winds	Mr	Remarks	Sunday	September 25th
2	3		NWBN	NE BN	0	Gentle breezes and pleasant all the		
4	3					24 hours First part employed		
6	3					variously		
8	3							
10	3					Latter part doing nothing it being		
12	3					the Sabbath day No Ends		
2	3					all sail out		
4	3							
6	3	2						
8	3	2						
10	3	2						
12	3	2						

32

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Departure	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
NWBN	40	33 3	22 2	23 12	23 13	00 24	29 05 W



# Homeward

# Bound

H	M	F	Courses	Winds	W	Remarks
2	2	3	NW B N	NE B N	0	Gentle breeze and pleasant all the
4	4	3				24 hours first part doing nothing
6	6	3				Latter part broke out the oil out
8	8	3				the fore hatchway between decks to
10	10	3				cooper it but found it in good order
12	12	3				the oil being put into the cask in
2	2	4	2 East	NNE	0	cold weather and now the weather is
4	4	4	2			so warm that it makes it strain
6	6	4	WNW	North	0	at the bung so we thought it leaked
8	8	4				at 4 AM tacked ship to the Eastward
10	10	4				at 8 tacked again to the Westward
12	12	3	NW B N	NE B N	0	
Longitude By Lunar Obs 29.25 W						

Course	Distance	Diff Lat	Departure	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
NW 3/4 N	52	44.1	27.5	22.29	22.29	00.30	29.35

H	M	F	Courses	Winds	W	Remarks
2	2	3	NW	NNE	0	Moderate breeze and pleasant
4	4	3	EBN	NNE	0	all the 24 hours stowed down
6	6	3				the oil in fore hatchway again
8	8	3				and put the Larboard anchor out
10	10	3	2			the bow Latter part Employed about
12	12	3	2			the rigging making of ungarn
2	2	3	2			sent up the fore and main royal
4	4	3	2			yards at Daylight saw a brig to
6	6	3	2			Westward standing to the NE and
8	8	3	2			saw a ship to the NW running
10	10	3	2			direct for us to the NE
12	12	3	2			
S. Ends Long by Lunar Obs 28.20 W						

Course	Distance	Diff Lat	Departure	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
ENE 1/4 E	75	24.1	70.0	22.05	22.10	1.16"	28.19 W



# Near Trinidad

H	H	F	Course	Winds	Lt	Remarks	Wednesday Sept 28th
2	2		N E	N N W	0	Gentle breeze and pleasant all these	
4	2					24 hours at 1 P.M. boarded the	
6	2					aforementioned ship a Portuguese from	
8	2					Lisbon 60 days bound to Calcutta	
10	2					the brig still in sight to the N N W	
12	2					Latter part tacked ship as per log	
2	1					all hands employed on the rigging	
4	2					saw the brig to the N B E	
6	2						
8	2		N W	N N E	0	So Ends	
10	1						
12	1						

35

Course	Distance	Diff Lat	Depart	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
N N E $\frac{3}{4}$ E	35	29	18 3	21 35	20 40	00 20	27 39 W

H	H	F	Course	Winds	Lt	Remarks	Thursday September 29th
2	1		North	S W	0	Gentle breeze and pleasant all these	
4	1					24 hours at Mordian the wind as	
6	1					per log set all the standing sails that	
8	2					would draw and steered as per log	
10	2					Latter part saw a barge and a brig	
12	1	2		South	0	standing to the S W and another brig	
2	1	2				standing to the Westward and saw	
4	1	2				2 sail to the Northward bound to	
6	2					the Northward for they soon went out	
8	2					of sight So Ends all hands	
10	2					employed on the rigging	
12	2						

Navigation

36

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Depart	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
N	39	39 0	00 0	21 01	21 01	00 00	27 59



# Trinidad

H	h	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	2	3	North	SE	0 Gentle breeze and pleasant all
4	4	3			the 24 hours all drawing
6	6	3			sails up and all hands employed
8	8	3	2		on the rigging
10	10	4			
12	12	4			Latter part saw a sail to the N.E
	2	4			standing to the Southward
2	4	4			
4	6	2	N.N.W	East	0
6	8	2	2		
8	10	2	2		
10	12	3			
12					

37

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Diff Long	Lat M	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
N.N.W	80	76-6	8-0	19-45	19-45	00-09"	28-8 1/2

H	h	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	2	3	North	SE	0 Gentle breeze and pleasant all
4	4	3			the 24 hours all our mizzen
6	6	4			spread and all hands employed
8	8	4			fitting rigging and plaining decks
10	10	4			and such necessary jobs &c
12	12	4			Latter part of the 24 hours the
2	2	5			wind veers a little to the Eastward
4	4	5	N.N.W	East	0 so we keep off 2 points to make
6	6	5			our studding sails pull hard
8	8	5			for we are anxious to get home
10	10	5			So Enos saw humpbacks
12	12	5	2		

38

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Diff Long	Lat M	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
N.N.W	104	102-7	16-6	18-03	18-02	00-17	28-25



# Homenward

# Bound

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	M	Remarks
2	3		North	SE	0	Sunday October 2 <sup>d</sup> 1831
4	3					Gentle breezes and pleasant all the
6	3	2				24 hours all drawing sail up
8	3	2				First part all hands employed on
10	4					the rigging and other jobs
12	5					Latter part doing nothing it being
2	5					the Sabbath day So Ends
4	5		N. or N. East	SE	0	
6	5					
8	5					
10	5					
12	5					

39

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
N. B. M.	102	101-1	19-5	16-22	16-21	00-20	28-45 W.

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	M	Remarks
2	3	2	N. B. M.	SE	0	Monday October 3 <sup>d</sup> 1831
4	3	2				Moderate breezes and pleasant all the
6	4	2				first part of the 24 hours all
8	5	2				drawing sail up
10	5	2				Latter part Fresh breezes and cloudy
12	6	2		SESE		Employed painting the cabin and
2	5	2				to work on the rigging So Ends
4	5	2				all drawing sail up
6	7	2				
8	7	2				
10	7	2		SESE		
12	7	2				

40

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Depart	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
N. B. M.	140	134-0	40-6	14-07	N. 66	00-42	29-27 W.



# In the South East Trades

Hour	W	F	Course	Winds	M	Remarks
2	2	6	NW	SE		Tuesday October 4th 1831
4	4	6				First part of these 24 hours fresh
6	6	6		SE		breezes and raining all sail set at
8	8	6				5 PM carried away the main top
10	10	5				mast studding sail boom
12	12	5		SE		Middle and Latter part a moderate
2	2	5				breeze and pleasant all hands -
4	4	6				employed some taring rigging and some
6	6	6				painting the bobbin and some
8	8	6		SE		making another studding sail boom
10	10	6				out of the spare jib boom and the
12	12	6				rest doing something else To End

41

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Depart Lat	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
NW	138	127-5	32-8	12-00	12-04	00-54	30-21

Hour	W	F	Course	Winds	M	Remarks
2	2	6	NW	SE		Wednesday October 5th 1831
4	4	6				Fresh trades and pleasant all the 24
6	6	6				hours all drawing sail set first part
8	8	6				finished the studding sail boom and
10	10	6		SE		out main topmast studding sail again
12	12	6				all hands Employed variously
2	2	6				Nothing run worthy of notice
4	4	6				To End
6	6	6		SE		
8	8	6				
10	10	6		SE		
12	12	6				

42

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Depart Lat	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Lat DR	Long DR
NW	144	137-8	41-8	9-45	00-42	9-43	31-23



*Off Cape St Augustini*

<i>N</i>	<i>E</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Courses</i>	<i>Winds</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
2	6		W B N	South East		Fresh trades all thru 24 hours
4	7					at noon kept the ship off as per log
6	7	2				to make the land intending to stop
8	8					at Pernambuco all sail sail out
10	8					all hands Employed variously
12	8			East		ship under a press of sail
2	8					To End
4	8					
6	8					
8	8					
10	8					
12	8					

43

<i>Course</i>	<i>Dist</i>	<i>Depart</i>	<i>Diff Lat</i>	<i>Lat DR</i>	<i>Lat Obs</i>	<i>Diff Long</i>	<i>Long DR</i>
W B N	186	182.04	36.3	9.07	9.01	3.05	34.08

<i>N</i>	<i>E</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Courses</i>	<i>Winds</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
2			S S E	N E		Moderate breeze and pleasant all thru 24
4						hours at noon made the land about 20
6						miles off and about 30 miles to the Southward
8						of Cape St Augustini at 2 PM the
10			East	N N E		wind shifted to N E and headed us off
12						so we could not weather the Cape at 5 PM
2						tacked off middle part tacked occasionally
4						to work to the Northward at daylight
6			North	E N E		spoke a fish boat and found ourselves 6
8						miles to the S E of the Cape so we stood
10						to the North under all sail about 6 miles
12						from the shore at noon Pernambuco about
						N N 6 miles distant To End 12 fathoms
						water

44

<i>Course</i>	<i>Dist</i>	<i>Diff Lat</i>	<i>Dep</i>	<i>Lat By DR</i>	<i>Lat Obs</i>	<i>Diff Long</i>	<i>Long DR</i>
							8-16.9



# Off Pernambuco

Hour	Winds	Remarks
2	SE	Moderate trades and pleasant all
4		thru 24 hours at 2 PM went on
6		shore at Pernambuco with one boat
8		ship laying off and on stop with the
10		boat all night at 10 AM boat
12	ENE	returned with a load of oranges
2		and discharged and went on shore
4		again To Ends
6		
8		
10	SEBY	
12		

45

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Depart	Lat DR	Lat of Pernambuco	Diff Long	Long of Pernambuco
					8-11.9		35-02

Hour	Winds	Remarks
2		Moderate trades and pleasant all
4		thru 24 hours <del>at</del> part laying
6	3 2 NEBESE	off and on the harbour of Pernambuco
8	3 2	one boat on shore at 5 PM the
10	3 2	boat returned hoisted her up and
12	3 2	made all sail to the NE by the
2	3 2	wind Pernambuco bearing West distant
4	3 2	5 miles from which I take my
6	4	departure at 6 AM the land about
8	4 NEBESE	20 miles off kept off NEBESE and out
10	4	all standing sails bound home again
12	4	To Ends No Variation

46

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Depart	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
142.7°	72	64.2	32.9	7-78	7-69	00-33	34-24



From Pernambuco				Homeward Bound	
H	M	F	Courses	Minas	Remarks
2	5		N $\frac{1}{2}$ E	SE	Monday October 10th
4	5				Fresh Trades and pleasant all
6	5				these 24 hours all drawing sail
8	6				at first part saw the land to the
10	7				Westward of us doing nothing in
12	7				being the Sabbath day
2	7				Latter part no land in sight
4	7				Employed rattling the lower rigging
6	7				and other small jobs S. Ends
8	7		N B M	SE	
10	6				No Variation
12	6				

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Departure	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Long Diff	Long DR
North	149	148-0	68-05	4-39	4-40	00-00	34-24

H	M	F	Courses	Minas	Remarks
2	6	2	N N W	SE	Tuesday October 11th 1831
4	6				Fresh trades and pleasant all the
6	7				24 hours all drawing sail at
8	7				employed rattling the lower rigging
10	7				and various jobs all over the ship
12	7				S. Ends
2	7				Variation $\frac{1}{4}$ point Westward
4	7				
6	7				
8	6	2			
10	6	2			
12	6				

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Departure	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Long Diff	Long DR
N N W	161	145-5	68-8	2-24-9	2-24-9	1-09	35-33-4



On the Line. Homeward Bound

H	F	F	Courses	Miles	W	Remarks
2	5	2	N.W.B.N	98	0	Fast Trades and pleasant all these
4	6	2				24 hours all drawing sail set
6	6	2				Employed ratting the topmast
8	7					rigging and strapping blocks &c.
10	7					
12	7					1/2 Eas
2	7					
4	7					Variation 1/2 point West by
6	7					
8	7					
10	6	2				
12	6	2				

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Depart Lat	DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
N.W.B.N	161	124-5	102-1	00-20 S	00-20 S	1-42	37-15 W

H	F	F	Courses	Miles	W	Remarks
2	5	2	N.W.B.N	98	0	Fast trades and pleasant all these
4	6	2				24 hours Employed taring and
6	6	2				fithing rigging all drawing sail
8	7					set
10	7					Nothing run remarkable
12	7					
2	7					Variation 1/2 point West by
4	7					
6	7					
8	7					
10	7					
12	6					

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
N.W.B.N	161	124-5	102-1	1-44 N	1-43 N	1-42	38-57 W



Homeward

Bound

1831

W	H	F	Cours	Minds	Lt	Remarks
2	6	2	NWBR	SE	0	Friday October 15 <sup>th</sup> 1831
4	6	2				Fresh breeze and pleasant all thru 24
6	6	2				hours Employed taring rigging and scraping
8	6	2				and cleaning ready for painting
10	6	2				all sail set
12	6	2				Nothing seen worthy of notice
2	7					
4	6	2				Variation $\frac{1}{2}$ point W. by N.
6	6	2				
8	6	2				
10	6	2				
12	6	2				

51

Cours	Distance	Diff Lat	Depart	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long by DR
NWBR	163	42 1/4	99-6	3-44 N	3-44	1-39"	40-36" W

W	H	F	Cours	Minds	Lt	Remarks
2	6	2	NWBR	SE	0	Saturday October 15 <sup>th</sup> 1831
4	6	2				Fresh breeze and pleasant all thru 24 hours
6	6	2				all drawing sail set Employed cleaning the
8	7	2				ship for painting and other small jobs
10	7	2				So. Eads
12	7					Variation $\frac{1}{2}$ point W. by N.
2	7				80 98 0	All hands on an allowance of water of
4	7					1 gallon a man per 24 hours
6	7					
8	7					
10	6	2				
12	6	2				

52

Cours	Dist	Diff Lat	Depart	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long by DR
NWBR	165	127 5	104 7	5 51	5 51	1 45"	42 21" W



Homeward

Bound

Hour	Up	Down	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	3		N B W	SE	First part of the 24 hours a
4	3				Gentle breeze and cloudy Employed
6	3				variously Middle part very heavy
8	3				rains and calm caught 7 barrels of water
10	3				Latter part pleasant again and a
12	2	*			Gentle breeze all sail out
2	0				Variation $\frac{1}{2}$ point Westward
4	0				
6	*	*	N B W	N E B E	0 saw very large current rips
8	2	*			
10	3				
12	4				

2 3

N B W

SE

4 3

6 3

8 3

10 3

12 2 \*

2 0

4 0

6 \* \*

N B W

N E B E

0 saw very large current rips

8 2 \*

10 3

12 4

53

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Depart	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
N B W	52	49-8	15-1	6-40	6-39	00-15	42-36

Hour	Up	Down	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	3		N N W	N E	Gentle breeze and pleasant the first
4	3				part of the 24 hours all sail out
6	3				by the wind
8	2				Middle part calm and some little
10	2				rains
12	2				Latter part a very small breeze
2	2				Employed scraping the ship outside
4	0			Calm	and other necessary jobs to be done
6	0				
8	1		N N W	N E	0 Variation $\frac{1}{2}$ point Westward
10	1	2			
12	1	2			

2 3

N N W

N E

4 3

6 3

8 2

10 2

12 2

2 2

4 0

6 0

8 1

N N W

N E

10 1

2

12 1

2

54

Course	Distance	Diff Lat	Depart	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
N N W	42	37-0	19-8	7-15 N	7-15 N	00-20	42-56 W



In the N.E. Trade Wind

H	M	F	Course	Winds	M	Remarks
2	3		N.N.W	N.E	0	Tuesday October 18th 1831
4	3					Moderate breeze and cloudy the first part of the 24 hours all sail set by the wind Employed variously
6	3					Latter part the wind veered as per log
8	4					set all the standing sails and employed
10	5					scrapping and scrubbing the paintwork
12	6					inside. S. End Looks rainy

Variation 1/2 point Westerly

4	5		N.N.W	S.E	
6	4				
8	3				
10	2				
12	2				

55

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Depart	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
N.N.W	92	79-4	42-4	8-34 N	8-33 N	00-43	43-39 W

H	M	F	Course	Winds	M	Remarks
2	4	2	N.W.B.N	N.E.B.E	0	Wednesday October 19th
4	5	2				First part of the 24 hours a moderate breeze from N.E.B.E at 5 P.M. the
6	6	2		S.E		wind veered to S.E. and raining very
8	7					heavy took in the royals and top
10	7			East		Gallant standing sails
12	7	2				Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze
2	7	2				and the ship under a puff of sail
4	7	2				S. End
6	7	2				

Variation 1/2 point Westerly

8	7	2			
10	7	2			
12	7	2			

56

Course	Distance	Diff Lat	Depart	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
N.W.B.N	166	128-3	105-3	10-42 N	10-42 N	1-47	45-26 W



Homeward

Bound

1831

Hour	Hour	Hour	Hour	Course	Winds	Dr	Remarks
2	2	7		NW 3/4 N	8 B N		Thursday October 20 <sup>th</sup>
4	4	7					Fresh Trades and flying clouds all
6	6	7					thru 24 hours all sail out but
	8	7					the fore and main royals
8	10	7					Weather most too rough to paint
10	12	7					so one watch employed variously
12	2	7					to End
2	4	7					Variation 1/2 point Westerly
	6	7	2				
4	8	8					
6	10	8					
8	12	8					
10							
12							

Co	Course	Distance	Diff Lat	Depart	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
Nichols	175	135.3	111.0	12 57 N	12 58 N	1 52 S	47 18 W	

Hour	Hour	Hour	Hour	Course	Winds	Dr	Remarks
2	2	7		NW 3/4 N	East	0	Friday October 21 <sup>st</sup> 1831
4	4	7					Fresh Trades and pleasant all thru 24
6	6	7					hours First part Employed making
8	8	7					boat grips all sail out
10	10	8					Latter part Employed painting
12	12	8					spars from Topmast heads down
2	2	7	2				to End saw small quantities of
4	4	7	2				Gulf mud
6	6	8					Variation 1/4 point Westerly
8	8	7					
10	10	7					
12	12	7					

58								
Co	Course	Distance	Diff Lat	Depart	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
N	N 1/2 N	176	136.0	111.7	15.13	15.12	1° 54"	49.12



# Off the West India Islands

H	M	S	Course	Winds	M	Remarks	Saturday October 22
2	6	2	NW 1/2 N	East	0	Fish Trades and pleasant all the 24	
4	6	2				hours first part Employed painting	
6	7	2				ships	
8	7	2				Latter part Employed painting the	
10	7					ship inside So Ends all sail out	
12	7					saw gulf weed	
2	7						
4	7					No Variation of any consequence	
6	7						
8	8						
10	6						
12	6						

59

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Departer	Lat DR	Lat Ob	Diff Long	Long DR	M
NW 1/2 N	162	125.2	102.8	17.18 N	17.18 N	1.47"	30 59	231

H	M	S	Course	Winds	M	Remarks	Sunday October 23 1831
2	4	2	NW 1/2 N	8 13 N	0	Moderate breeze and pleasant the	
4	4	2				first part of the 24 hours Employed	
6	4	2				painting ship inside	
8	5					Latter part doing nothing it being the	
10	5					Sabbath day and rainy and much	
12	5					calm So Ends	
2	5					saw large quantities of gulf weed	
4	5						
6	5						
8	4						
10	1						
12	1						

N East 0 Variation very small

60

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Departer	Lat DR	Lat Ob	Diff Long	Long DR	M
NW 1/2 N	98	75.8	62.2	18.34	18.33	1.06"	52.05	121



# Off The West India Islands

Hour	Bar	Therm	Wind	Remarks
2	2	4	NW by N ESE	0 Moderate breeze and pleasant
4	4	4		the first part of the 24 hours
6	6	4	2	middle part calm and rainy
8	8	4	2	Latter part a moderate breeze
10	10	3	2	shifted over the studding sails and
12	12	3	2	employed variously to Enos
2	2	0		Plenty of Gulf mud
4	4	0		
6	6	4	2 NW by N SSW	0
8	8	4	2	Variation only 1° 50" E
10	10	4	2	
12	12	4	2	61

Co	Bar	Dist	Diff	Lat	Depart	Lat	DR	Lat	bs	Diff	Long	Long	DR
N	NW by N	84	64	09	53 3	19 40 N	19 39 N	01 56"	53 01				

Hour	Bar	Therm	Wind	Remarks
2	2	3	2 NW by N	98
4	4	4	2	Variable winds and weather all
6	6	5		the 24 hours sometimes pleasant
8	8	4	2	and sometimes rainy made and
10	10	5		shortened sail at occasion required
12	12	5		and shifted our studding sail now
2	2	5		and then all hands employed
4	4	4	2	to Enos
6	6	5		Plenty of Gulf mud
8	8	3	2	
10	10	3	2	
12	12	4	2	

Co	Course	Dist	Diff	Lat	Depart	Lat	DR	Lat	bs	Diff	Long	Long	DR	
N	NW by N	107	89	2	59	4	21	09	N	10	03	N	54	44



# Homeward Bound...

20

H	K	F	Courses	Miles	Wt	Remarks	Midnight	October 26 <sup>th</sup> 1831
2	5	2	Mr Bt	98	BS	Moderate breezes and cloudy the first		
4	5	2				part of them 24 hours all sail out		
6	5	2						
8	5	2				Latter part fresh breezes and cloudy		
10	6	2				bent our best main topsail and took		
12	6	2				a cloth out of the fore topsail and got		
2	7					him ready for bending forward		
4	7					To Ends		
6	7					No Variation		
8	7					Only mud yet		
10	7	2						
12	7	2		68				

Course	Distance	Diff Lat	Departer	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
NWBR	156	129.7	86.7	23.18N	23.18N	1.34	55.48W

H	K	F	Courses	Miles	Wt	Remarks	Thursday	October 27 <sup>th</sup> 1831
2	7		Mr Bt	98	BS	Fresh breezes and cloudy all thru 24		
4	7					hours		
6	7					middle part rainy and squally took		
8	7					in all the light sails		
10	6							
12	6			98		Latter part moderated a little with the		
2	7					main top Gallant sail and fore top		
4	7					mast standing sail To Ends		
6	7			98	BS	very sharp lightning all night		
8	8							
10	8					No Variation		
12	8			98	BS			

64

Course	Distance	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long by DR
NWBR	170	141.3	94.4	25.39N	25.39N	1.23"	57.31W



Most up north Bermuda

2 4 1/2 hours Minas Gt Remarks Friday October 28th  
 4 4 NMB 98 0 Moderate breeze and cloudy the first  
 6 4 part of these 24 hours at 1 PM  
 8 4 saw a ship to the SE steering NMB  
 10 4 Middle and Latter part very moderate  
 12 4 at 8 AM spoke the above mentioned  
 2 3 ship the Ocean of Nantucket 96 days  
 4 2 from New Zealand all full  
 6 2 S. Ends in company with the Ocean  
 8 2  
 10 1  
 12 1

No Variation

46  
 65  
 111

Course	Distance	Diff Lat	Depart Lat	DR Lat	Lat to	Diff Long	Long DR
NMB 70	33.0	61.7	26.12	26.6	1.08	58.39	

2 4 1/2 hours Minas Gt Remarks Saturday October 29th 180  
 4 4 NMB 98 Moderate breeze and Cloudy all  
 6 3 these 24 hours with some rainy  
 8 5 weather  
 10 5 Latter part unbent the main top  
 12 3 sail and repaired it and bent it  
 2 3 again S. Ends Ocean in company  
 4 3

No Variation

6 5  
 8 5  
 10 5  
 12 5

66

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Depart Lat	DR Lat	Lat to	Diff Long	Long DR
NMB 100	83.1	55.06	27.29	28.6	4.02	59.41	



Homeward

Bound

1831

Hour	Course	Winds	Remarks
2 3 2	SW	SE	Moderate breeze and cloudy the first
4 3 2			part of the 24 hours all drawing
6 4 2			sail out
8 4 2			
10 4			Latter part pleasant and a small
12 4			breeze Ocean in Company So Ends
2 2			
4 2			at 9 AM got a suns obs and
6 2			made the Longitude 60-30-00 W
8 2			
10 2			
12 2			

67

Course	Distance	Diff Lat	Depart	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
NW	72	50-9	50-09	28-20 N	28-20 N	00-57	60-38 W

Hour	Course	Winds	Remarks
2 3	NW NW	SE	Gentle breeze and pleasant all
4 2			the 24 hours Wind variable
6 2			
8 2		SE	Latter part bent our best fore topsail
10 4			and arched the fore top Gallant sail
12 4			and employed repairing it
2 3		South	So Ends Ocean about 8 miles to
4 3			the S.W.
6 2			
8 1		SE	
10 1			
12 1			

68

Course	Distance	Diff Lat	Depart	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
NW	56	31-1	46-6	28-51	28-50	00-53	61-31



# Homeward Bound

Hour	Course	Miles	Remarks	Day	Month	Year
2	2	NW 3/4 N	Moderate breeze and pleasant all			
2	2		the 24 hours wind variable			
6	2	8 N E	Middle part very light wind			
8	2	2	Latter part a number of vessels in			
10	0	2	sight. Employed putting on new mast			
12	0	2	coats and painting the mast			
2	2	2	First part Employed mending the			
4	2	2	foresail finished it and bent it			
6	2	1	before night it was			
10	3					
12	3					
Ship Ocean about 8 miles to the S E						

69

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
NW 3/4 N	32	20 3	24 7	29 10	29 24	1 28	61 59 M

Hour	Course	Miles	Remarks	Day	Month	Year
2	7	NW 3/4 N	Moderate breeze and now and then			
4	6		a smart squall at 1 PM spoke the			
6	6		Spanish brig Alexander of Malaga			
8	6		17 days from Harvauna bound to			
10	6	8 4 8	Malaga saw a number of other vessels			
12	5	2	Latter part Employed painting ship			
2	5	2	outside			
4	5	2	Saw the ship Ocean about 9 miles to			
6	5		the SW S. Ends all sail out			
8	5	9 4 M				
10	5					
12	5					

70

Course	Distance	Diff Lat	Depart	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long	DR
NW 3/4 N	122 57.7	122.0	30.7 N	30.7 N	2° 21"	64.20 M		



# Near Bermudas

h	h	h	Course	Winds	Mr	Remarks
2	3		NW	SE		Thursday November 3 1831
4	3					Gentle breeze and pleasant the first part
6	3					of the 24 hours Employed painting
8	1			South		Middle part rainy and severe squalls
10	2					of thunder and lightning
12	3			ENE		Latter part pleasant again still employed
2	3					painting outside and the head and other
4	3					various jobs To End a big insight
6	2		NW	NNE		to the Northward steering NW and the
8	1					Ship Ocean and another ship to the
10	1					SW distant 10 miles
12	1					

71

Course	Distance	Diff Lat	Depart	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
NW	51	31.06	40.5	30.38	30.38	00.47	65.07

h	h	h	Course	Winds	Mr	Remarks
2	1		NE	NW		Friday November 4th 1831
4	2					Gentle breeze and pleasant the first part
6	4		NW	NNE		of the 24 hours
8	4					Middle part mild wind rose in our favour
10	4					again Latter part fresh breeze and a
12	4			NE		head hat we all sail out
2	5					Employed painting saw a big to the
4	5					NW and the Ocean and her neighbour
6	5			ENE		to the SW 12 miles off To End
8	5					
10	6					
12	6			East		

72

Course	Distance	Diff Lat	Depart	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
NW	96	65.1	70.0	31.43	31.39	1.22"	66.29



Bermudas

No	Hour	Wind	Remarks
1	3	W 1/2 W 1/2 S	Remarks Saturday November 5th
2		W 1/2 W 1/2 S	Moderate breeze and cloudy all the
2			24 hours First part finished painting
2			every thing saw the Ocean and the
3			other ship before mentioned to the S W
			Distant 16 miles at sunset

Letter part no ship insight so we  
supposed they run more to the Westward  
during the night saw a big astern  
steering N.W.

broke out the main hackway between  
dicks and stored all the water coming  
to the hackway to Enas

73

Course	Distance	Diff Lat	Departure	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
N 3/4 E	72	42.9	57.8	32° 26'	32° 26'	4° 8"	67° 37"

10	2 1/2	7	hours	Winds	Remarks
2	3		N.W. 1/2 W	4 SE	Gentle breeze and cloudy the first
4	3				part of the 24 hours Employed cleaning
6	3				the decks middle part a very small
8	3				breeze and rainy

Letter part a fresh breeze from  
NE at 8 AM spoke the Brig  
Nonouch of Bath state of Maine  
7 days out bound to New Orleans  
got some papers out off her  
L. Ends

ME

74

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Diff Long	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
NW by W	90	50-0	74-8	33-16	33-11	10-29"	69-6 M



# Homeward Bound

Sp	To	F	Courses	Winds	Mr	Remarks
2	5		N.W. 1/2 N	N.B. 8 1/2 E	0	Strong breeze and rough sea all the
4	5					24 hours took in the top Gallant
6	5					sails and fly jib and single reefed
8	5					the topsails and unt down the royal
10	5					yards and bent the main staysail
12	5					Latter part moderated a little with
2	5					the main top Gallant sail
4	5		N.W.	North	0	saw a brig to the NW steering SW
6	5					J. Ends Employed repairing the fore top
8	5					Gallant sail
10	5					
12	5					

75

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Depart Lat	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
N.W. 1/2 N	119	66-1	98-1	34 1/2 22	34 1/2 21	11-58	71-04 N

Sp	To	F	Courses	Winds	Mr	Remarks
2	5		N.W.	North	3/4	Fresh breeze and a bad sea all the
4	5					24 hours ship under a large press
6	5					of sail top Gallant sails up over
8	5					single reefs saw a number of insects
10	6					
12	6					Suppose ourselves to be in the Gulf
2	6					stream by the reckoning and warmth
4	6					of the water and appearance of current
6	6					after 8 AM so I shall allow her
8	6					3 miles N.E. for 4 hours
10	6					J. Ends
12	6					

76

Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
N.W. 1/2 N	133	44-1	127-3	35-6	35-6	2-35	73-39 N



# Off Cape Matanzas

Hour	Wind	Remarks
2 4	WN	0 Gentle breeze and pleasant all
4 4		the 24 hours all sail out by
6 4		the wind calculate ourselves clear of
8 3		the gulf stream at 5 PM
10 3		not much current saw a number
12 3		of reefs at midnight rounded in
2 3		23 fathoms water fine blue sand with
4 5		shells Latter part 17 fathoms water
6 5		unbent the mainsail and repaired it
8 5		and bent it again So Ends
10 5		
12 5		Long By Lines Obs 75-00 W

Course	Distance	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
WN	98	69.3	<del>36.15</del>	36.15	36.15	1.26	75.05 W

Hour	Wind	Remarks
2 4	WN 8/8 8 9 8	0 Moderate breezes and pleasant the
4 4	9 8	0 first part of these 24 hours at 1 PM
6 4		picked up a yawl boat, Large size
8 3		marked Atlas of Providence
10 2		at 4 PM set all the standing sails
12 2		water green but a good breeze and
2 3		we cannot stop to sound
4 4		Latter part knocked down the
6 5		remains of the tryworks and
8 6		threw them overboard
10 7		So Ends a fresh breeze
12 7		a number of reefs insight

Course	Distance	Diff Lat	Dep	Lat DR	Lat Obs	Diff Long	Long DR
WN 8/8	102	90.0	48.1	37.44	37.44	1.01	74.04 W



Days Months Years Hours  
Or 27<sup>th</sup> Oct But left by Mr Hall by the long by Mr bearing and distance of Barcheston

Days Months Years  
Downed by the South Sea  
by the Sinking and Destruction of

Days Months Years Hours  
Or 27<sup>th</sup> Oct But left by the ship by the morning and entrance of Black Point

Days Months Years Hours  
Or 27<sup>th</sup> Oct But left by Mr Hartley the day by Mr bearing and Staircase of Black cotton

Days Months Years Hours  
Or 27<sup>th</sup> Oct But left by Mr Hartley the day by Mr bearing and Staircase of Black cotton



At Edgartown once more  
Sunday November 13<sup>th</sup> First part of the 24 hours a  
moderate breeze from N N E beating down the Vineyard sound  
at 6 P M passed the West Chop light at 9 came to an anchor  
with the Cape Poge light bearing S E distant 4 miles at day light  
got under weigh and stood in to Edgartown harbour and anchored  
off the Wharfs Nothing else to do to day it being the Sabbath day  
at noon the Capt went away for Nantucket - So Ends

Monday November 14<sup>th</sup> First part of the 24 hours calm  
and pleasant latter part a fresh breeze sent down the Royal yards and  
mast and Top Gallant yards and mast and took the ship Henry  
along side and commenced breaking out oil So Ends

The Ship Ocean came to an anchor here about 10 A M

Tuesday November 15<sup>th</sup>

So Ends a voyage to the Pacific Ocean in the ship  
Harvest of Nantucket in 3 years and turned out 2720  
barrels of sperm oil and sold it for 79½ cents per gallon  
(G W Gardner & Co) Friends all well & ~~and~~ <sup>and</sup> ~~Spencer~~ <sup>Spencer</sup> ~~all~~ <sup>all</sup> high



Where Taken	Latitude	Longitude	Depth	Date
Brazil coast	35-20 S	45-00 W	50	January 20th
Chile do	41-10 S	80-20 W	30	March 8th
Japan	31-50 N	175-00 E	20	May 25th
do	31-50 N	175-00 E	18	do 25th
do	31-30 N	170-50 E	65	June 6th
do	30-25 N	169-30 E	28	do 16th
do	30-00 N	164-00 E	66	do 20th
do	31-00 N	162-00 E	60	July 1st
do	31-30 N	162-20 E	60	July 3rd
do	31-50 N	162-00 E	60	do 14th
do	30-40 N	162-00 E	50	do 16th
do	31-25 N	165-00 E	40	do 27th
do	31-20 N	166-00 E	30	do 28th
do	31-40 N	166-20 E	65	do 30th
do	31-35 N	167-00 E	30	do 31st
do	31-30 N	168-00 E	57	August 8th
do	32-00 N	169-00 E	30	do 15th
do	31-20 N	175-00 E	70	do 26th
do	32-00 N	179-00 E	57	do 30th
do	32-00 N	179-00 E	57	do do
California	34-25 N		30	October 25th
Off shore	4-38 S	113-30 W	30	December 30th
do	4-11 S	113-25 W	30	January 2nd 1830
do	0-50 S	118-00 W	18	do 9th
do	0-30 S	125-00 W	24	February 6th
do	0-30 S	125-00 W	24	do 6th
do	1-40 S	128-00 W	35	do 30th
Off the Mangrove Islands	6-15 S	135-00 W	15	do 27th
do	6-15 S	135-00 W	15	do 27th
Japan	31-25 N	170-00 W	33	May 20th
do	31-00 N	160-00 E	65	July 8th
do	30-35 N	154-00 E	70	do 23rd
do	30-35 N	154-00 E	70	do 23rd
do	30-25 N	do E	20	do 26th
do	30-25 N	do E	20	do do
do	30-35 N	156-00 E	65	do 30th
do	30-30 N	159-00 E	33	August 9th
do	30-50 N	160-00 E	78	do 12th
do	30-25 N	160-00 E	75	do 15th

Days from the years down as far as 1825 back East half by the north by the long by the bearing and distance of each station



Where Taken	Latitude	Longitude	Quantity	Date	Remarks
Japan	30	30 N. 159-50 E	78	August 28 <sup>th</sup> 1830	
do	30	30 N. 160-50 E	30	do 31 <sup>st</sup> do	
do	30	00 N. 161-00 E	58	September 1 <sup>st</sup> do	
do	30	04 N. 161-20 E	78	do 2 <sup>nd</sup> do	
do	29	40 N. 172-30 E	70	do 29 <sup>th</sup> do	
do	29	40 N. 172-30 E	70	do 29 <sup>th</sup> do	
do	31	00 N. 172-35 E	57	do 30 <sup>th</sup> do	
Kingsmills Groups	4-00 S	174-00 E	20	December 31 <sup>st</sup> do	
do	4-10 S	175-00 E	10	January 1 <sup>st</sup> 1831	
do	do	do	12	do do do	
do	do	do	12	do do do	
do	do	do	18	do do do	
do	do	do	18	do do do	
do	4-02 S	173-25 E	15	do 5 <sup>th</sup> do	
do	do	do	15	do do do	
do	4-30 S	173-00 E	20	do 10 <sup>th</sup> do	
do	do	do	20	do do do	
do	do	do	15	do do do	
do	do	do	10	do do do	
do	4-45 S	172-20 E	20	do 19 <sup>th</sup> do	
do	do	do	6	do do do	
do	do	do	18	do do do	
do	do	do	10	do do do	
do	do	do	13	do do do	
do	do	do	13	do do do	
do	3-50 S	174-00 E	10	do 31 <sup>st</sup> do	
do	2-50 S	176-30 E	11	February 8 <sup>th</sup> do	
do	do	do	11	do do do	
do	do	do	10	do do do	
do	2-55 S	176-00 E	16	do 1 <sup>st</sup> do	
do	do	do	15	do do do	
do	2-25 S	175-00 E	5	do 19 <sup>th</sup> do	
do	3-50 S	173-00 E	15	do 18 <sup>th</sup> do	
do	do	do	14	do do do	
do	4-30 S	175-15 E	20	do 21 <sup>st</sup> do	
do	do	do	13	do 22 <sup>nd</sup> do	
do	do	do	13	do do do	
do	3-15 S	172-00 E	16	March 13 <sup>th</sup>	



[illegible]



Starboard	Starboard	Waist	Bow
1 - - - 40	1 - - - 50	1 - - - 60	1 - - - 18
1 - - - 30	1 - - - 30	1 - - - 57	1 - - - 28
1 - - - 30	1 - - - 20	1 - - - 30	1 - - - 60
1 - - - 70	1 - - - 65	1 - - - 15	1 - - - 37
1 - - - 33	1 - - - 66	1 - - - 20	1 - - - 24
1 - - - 58	1 - - - 60	1 - - - 65	1 - - - 70
1 - - - 20	1 - - - 50	1 - - - 75	1 - - - 70
1 - - - 20	1 - - - 30	1 - - - 78	1 - - - 20
1 - - - 10	1 - - - 65	1 - - - 51	1 - - - 18
1 - - - 18	1 - - - 57	1 - - - 10	1 - - - 12
1 - - - 13	1 - - - 70	1 - - - 15	1 - - - 15
1 - - - 10	1 - - - 30	1 - - - 15	1 - - - 10
1 - - - 16	1 - - - 18	1 - - - 6	1 - - - 12
1 - - - 14	1 - - - 24	1 - - - 11	13 Whales 414
1 - - - 10	1 - - - 35	1 - - - 13	
1 - - - 70	1 - - - 15	1 - - - 12	
16 " 462	1 - - - 33	1 - - - 14	
	1 - - - 65	1 - - - 80	
	1 - - - 20	19 Whales 657	
	1 - - - 78		
	1 - - - 78		
	1 - - - 20		
	1 - - - 70		
	1 - - - 18		
	1 - - - 12		
	1 - - - 20		
	1 - - - 13		
	1 - - - 16		
	1 - - - 00		
	1 - - - 11		
	1 - - - 12		
	1 - - - 14		
	1 - - - 17		
	1 - - - 60		
	1 - - - 30		
	42 Whales 1371		

16  
42  
19  
13  
90

462  
1371  
657  
414  
2904  
Barrels the  
Produce of  
90 Whales  
saw Whales  
134 times  
during the Voyage

2785  
3534  
6339



Days	Months	Years	Hour and <sup>8<sup>th</sup></sup>	Lat	Long by 2 <sup>nd</sup>	Meaning and Distance of 18 <sup>th</sup> mile
Sunday	October 9 <sup>th</sup>	1831	A. 27 <sup>th</sup> 27 <sup>th</sup> 27 <sup>th</sup>	07	07 07 07	05 28 34 24 11 A. 35 24 11 Distance 3554 miles
Monday	October 10 <sup>th</sup>	1831	—	04	39 04 40 0	34 24 11 A. 36 44 11 Distance 3430 miles
Tuesday	October 11 <sup>th</sup>	1831	A. 11 11 11 11 11	02	24 0 02 24 0	35 33 11 A. 37 08 11 Distance 3279 miles
Wednesday	October 12 <sup>th</sup>	1831	A. 11 11 11 11 11	00	20 0 00 20 0	37 15 11 A. 37 02 11 Distance 3119 miles
Thursday	October 13 <sup>th</sup>	1831	A. 11 11 11 11 11	01	44 11 01 43 11	38 57 11 A. 36 52 11 Distance 2957 miles
Friday	October 14 <sup>th</sup>	1831	A. 11 11 11 11 11	03	44 11 03 44 11	40 36 11 A. 36 17 11 Distance 2864 miles
Saturday	October 15 <sup>th</sup>	1831	A. 11 11 11 11 11	05	51 11 05 51 11	42 21 11 A. 36 38 11 Distance 2641 miles
Sunday	October 16 <sup>th</sup>	1831	A. 11 11 11 11 11	06	40 11 06 39 11	42 36 11 A. 36 58 11 Distance 2595 miles
Monday	October 17 <sup>th</sup>	1831	A. 11 11 11 11 11	07	15 11 07 15 11	42 56 11 A. 37 04 11 Distance 2550 miles
Tuesday	October 18 <sup>th</sup>	1831	A. 11 11 11 11 11	08	34 11 08 33 11	43 39 11 A. 37 22 11 Distance 2461 miles
Wednesday	October 19 <sup>th</sup>	1831	A. 11 11 11 11 11	10	42 11 10 42 11	45 26 11 A. 37 14 11 Distance 2296 miles
Thursday	October 20 <sup>th</sup>	1831	A. 11 11 11 11 11	12	57 11 12 58 11	47 18 11 A. 37 02 11 Distance 2121 miles
Friday	October 21 <sup>st</sup>	1831	A. 11 11 11 11 11	15	13 11 15 12 11	49 12 11 A. 36 56 11 Distance 1948 miles
Saturday	October 22 <sup>nd</sup>	1831	A. 11 11 11 11 11	17	18 11 17 18 11	50 59 11 A. 36 43 11 Distance 1786 miles
Sunday	October 23 <sup>rd</sup>	1831	A. 11 11 11 11 11	18	34 11 18 33 11	52 05 11 A. 36 34 11 Distance 1688 miles
Monday	October 24 <sup>th</sup>	1831	A. 11 11 11 11 11	19	00 11 19 39 11	53 01 11 A. 36 28 11 Distance 1604 miles
Tuesday	October 25 <sup>th</sup>	1831	A. 11 11 11 11 11	21	09 11 21 04 11	54 04 11 A. 36 40 11 Distance 1497 miles
Wednesday	October 26 <sup>th</sup>	1831	A. 11 11 11 11 11	23	18 11 23 18 11	55 48 11 A. 36 35 11 Distance 1335 miles
Thursday	October 27 <sup>th</sup>	1831	A. 11 11 11 11 11	25	39 11 25 46 11	57 31 11 A. 37 03 11 Distance 1166 miles
Friday	October 28 <sup>th</sup>	1831	A. 11 11 11 11 11	25	39 11 25 46 11	57 31 11 A. 37 03 11 Distance 1166 miles
Saturday	October 29 <sup>th</sup>	1831	A. 11 11 11 11 11	25	39 11 25 46 11	57 31 11 A. 37 03 11 Distance 1166 miles
Sunday	October 30 <sup>th</sup>	1831	A. 11 11 11 11 11	25	39 11 25 46 11	57 31 11 A. 37 03 11 Distance 1166 miles



Sunday	October 31st	1831	At 11 1/2	12	28	28	28	28	28	38	15	08	Distance 959 miles
Monday	November 1st	1831	At 11 1/2	56	28	51	28	50	61	31	24	02	Distance 891 miles
Tuesday	November 2nd	1831	At 11 1/2	32	29	10	28	29	09	61	58	11	Distance 860 miles
Wednesday	November 3rd	1831	At 11 1/2	135	30	07	28	30	07	28	64	20	Distance 751 miles
Thursday	November 4th	1831	At 11 1/2	51	30	38	28	30	38	65	07	26	Distance 706 miles
Friday	November 5th	1831	At 11 1/2	96	31	43	28	31	39	66	29	36	Distance 618 miles
Saturday	November 6th	1831	At 11 1/2	72	32	26	28	32	22	67	37	10	Distance 558 miles
Sunday	November 7th	1831	At 11 1/2	90	33	16	28	33	11	69	06	18	Distance 489 miles
Monday	November 8th	1831	At 11 1/2	119	34	22	28	34	21	71	04	46	Distance 408 miles
Tuesday	November 9th	1831	At 11 1/2	133	35	06	28	35	06	73	39	39	Distance 385 miles
Wednesday	November 10th	1831	At 11 1/2	98	36	15	28	36	15	75	05	28	Distance 336 miles
Thursday	November 11th	1831	At 11 1/2	102	37	44	28	37	44	74	04	28	Distance 234 miles
Friday	November 12th	1831	At 11 1/2	61	41	02	28	41	02	71	34	28	Distance 8 miles

Only think what our feelings must be after being gone from home 36 months to arrive with a full cargo of sperm oil 80 cubs a gallon and all our friends well

Star



Day	Month	Year	Hour	Dist	Lat by MR	Lat by LR	Long. by MR	Long. by LR	Distance and alt of Cape St. Augustine
Monday	August	26th 1831	Mr 73° 6'	162	55° 38' S	Mr 64°	62-51 W	Mr 25-29 E	Distant 3133 miles
Tuesday	August	27th 1831	Mr 68° 13' 1/2 E	130	54° 37' S	54° 34' S	59-31 W	Mr 23-27 E	Distant 3014 miles
Wednesday	August	28th 1831	Mr 50° 6'	150	52° 58' S	52-57 S	56-20 W	Mr 21-38 E	Distant 2871 miles
Thursday	August	29th 1831	Mr 46° 24' E	86	51° 45' S	51-45 S	55-08 W	Mr 21-15 E	Distant 2785 miles
Friday	August	30th 1831	Mr 6° 13' N	117	50° 08' S	50-08 S	53-15 W	Mr 20-21 E	Distant 2665 miles
Saturday	August	31st 1831	Mr 34° 34' E	185	47° 30' S	47-31 S	50-50 W	Mr 19-19 E	Distant 2480 miles
Sunday	September	1st 1831	Mr 6° 1/2 E	132	46° 06' S	46-08 S	48-20 W	Mr 17-11 E	Distant 2364 miles
Monday	September	2nd 1831	Mr 6° 1/2 E	96	44° 58' S	45-00 S	46-43 W	Mr 15-48 E	Distant 2275 miles
Tuesday	September	3rd 1831	Mr 6° 1/2 E	192	42° 54' S	42-55 S	43-20 W	Mr 12-12 E	Distant 2113 miles
Wednesday	September	4th 1831	Mr 6° 1/2 E	175	41° 04' S	40-04 S	40-17 W	Mr 08-27 E	Distant 1980 miles
Thursday	September	5th 1831	Mr 6° 1/2 N	160	39° 00' S	39-08 S	37-57 W	Mr 05-15 E	Distant 1834 miles
Friday	September	6th 1831	Mr 6° 1/2 N	92	37° 52' S	37-48 S	36-43 W	Mr 03-18 E	Distant 1766 miles
Saturday	September	7th 1831	Mr 3 1/2 N	44	37° 10' S	Mr 64	36-35 W	Mr 03-09 E	Distant 1724 miles
Sunday	September	8th 1831	Mr 1/2 N	145	35° 23' S	35-22 S	34-35 W	Mr 00-34 W	Distant 1614 miles
Monday	September	9th 1831	Mr 36° 6'	145	33° 25' S	Mr 64	32-53 W	Mr 04-16 W	Distant 1500 miles
Tuesday	September	10th 1831	Mr 13° 14' 1/2 N	69	32° 20' S	32-25 S	33-17 W	Mr 03-29 W	Distant 1434 miles
Wednesday	September	11th 1831	Mr 11° 1/2 N	74	31° 20' S	31-20 S	33-57 W	Mr 02-08 W	Distant 1372 miles
Thursday	September	12th 1831	Mr 13° 8' 1/2 E	63	30° 19' S	30-19 S	33-39 W	Mr 02-56 W	Distant 1312 miles
Friday	September	13th 1831	Mr 1/2 E	52	29° 28' S	29-28 S	33-33 W	Mr 05-20 W	Distant 1261 miles
Saturday	September	14th 1831	Mr 1/2 E	100	29° 28' S	29-30 S	31-37 W	Mr 09-29 W	Distant 1276 miles
Sunday	September	15th 1831	Mr 13° 14' E	80	29° 13' S	Mr 64	30-07 W	Mr 12-07 W	Distant 1271 miles
Monday	September	16th 1831	Mr 13° 14' E	81	28° 57' S	28-57 S	28-36 W	Mr 16-02 W	Distant 1269 miles
Tuesday	September	17th 1831	Mr 4° 8' 13' E	64	28° 22' S	Mr 64	27-35 W	Mr 19-01 W	Distant 1262 miles
Wednesday	September	18th 1831	Mr 4° 8' 13' E	73	27° 12' S	27-12 S	27-35 W	Mr 20-11 W	Distant 1197 miles



Monday	October 23	1831	East	18	24	21	24	24	25	29	00	Mr	At 19.25 Mr	Distance 1010 miles
Tuesday	October 23	1831	East	32	24	10	24	24	16	28	28	Mr	At 21.16 Mr	Distance 1010 miles
Wednesday	October 24	1831	East	30	24	09	24	24	10	27	55	Mr	At 22.56 Mr	Distance 1020 miles
Thursday	October 24	1831	East	51	23	43	23	23	45	28	41	Mr	At 21.12 Mr	Distance 980 miles
Friday	October 25	1831	At 11	40	23	12	23	23	13	29	05	Mr	At 20.35 Mr	Distance 943 miles
Saturday	October 26	1831	At 11	52	22	29	23	22	29	29	35	Mr	At 19.53 Mr	Distance 895 miles
Sunday	October 27	1831	At 11	75	22	05	22	22	10	28	49	Mr	At 24.48 Mr	Distance 899 miles
Monday	October 28	1831	At 11	35	21	35	21	21	40	29	59	Mr	At 26.47 Mr	Distance 880 miles
Tuesday	October 29	1831	At 11	39	21	01	21	21	01	27	59	Mr	At 27.52 Mr	Distance 850 miles
Wednesday	October 30	1831	At 11	80	19	45	19	19	45	28	08	Mr	At 30.07 Mr	Distance 780 miles
Thursday	October 1st	1831	At 11	104	18	03	18	18	02	28	25	Mr	At 33.14 Mr	Distance 686 miles
Friday	October 2	1831	At 11	102	16	22	16	16	21	28	45	Mr	At 37.02 Mr	Distance 592 miles
Saturday	October 3	1831	At 11	140	14	07	14	14	06	29	27	Mr	At 39.28 Mr	Distance 437 miles
Sunday	October 4	1831	At 11	138	12	00	12	12	04	30	21	Mr	At 51.36 Mr	Distance 328 miles
Monday	October 5	1831	At 11	144	9	45	9	9	45	31	03	Mr	At 71.20 Mr	Distance 237 miles
Tuesday	October 6	1831	At 11	186	9	07	9	9	01	34	08	Mr	At 47.52 Mr	Distance 57 miles
Wednesday	October 7	1831	At 11	8	8	14	8	8	14	34	47	Mr	At 47.52 Mr	Distance 57 miles
Thursday	October 8	1831	At 11	8	8	11	8	8	11	34	56	Mr	At 47.52 Mr	Distance 57 miles

The being of Lake St. Augustine now therefore of shall calculate my course  
 and distance to Bait Island in the latitude of 41-10 N and Longitude 71-18



Days	Months	Years	Course	Distance	Lat	Long	Height	and distance of Cape Horn
Saturday	August 6th	1831	E 98° 1/2 E	58	56° 27' S	56° 30' S	143° 15' W	489° 21' E Distant 2556 miles
Sunday	August 7th	1831	E 1/4 N	145	56° 20' S	56° 18' S	138° 56' W	489° 28' E Distant 2364 miles
Monday	August 8th	1831	E 1/2 N	140	56° 06' S	56° 06' S	134° 47' W	489° 47' E Distant 2116 miles
Tuesday	August 9th	1831	E 1/4 S 1/4 E	135	55° 33' S	55° 33' S	130° 53' W	489° 19' E Distant 2096 miles
Wednesday	August 10th	1831	E 1/4 S 1/4 E	145	54° 44' S	54° 44' S	126° 55' W	487° 55' E Distant 2036 miles
Thursday	August 11th	1831	N 88° 38' E	136	53° 29' S	53° 29' S	123° 42' W	485° 38' E Distant 1957 miles
Friday	August 12th	1831	E 3/4 S	143	53° 50' S	53° 50' S	119° 38' W	485° 57' E Distant 1812 miles
Saturday	August 13th	1831	E 1/4 N	200	53° 40' S	53° 38' S	114° 06' W	485° 8' E Distant 1626 miles
Sunday	August 14th	1831	East —	109	53° 38' S	53° 38' S	111° 05' W	484° 42' E Distant 1516 miles
Monday	August 15th	1831	E 1/4 S —	192	53° 47' S	53° 48' S	105° 47' W	484° 23' E Distant 1339 miles
Tuesday	August 16th	1831	East —	180	53° 48' S	53° 42' S	100° 48' W	483° 34' E Distant 1160 miles
Wednesday	August 17th	1831	E 98° 3/4 E	169	54° 29' S	54° 30' S	96° 09' W	484° 51' E Distant 991 miles
Thursday	August 18th	1831	E 98° 1/2 E	120	55° 04' S	55° 00' S	92° 49' W	486° 27' E Distant 871 miles
Friday	August 19th	1831	E 13° S	170	55° 35' S	55° 36' S	87° 58' W	488° 06' E Distant 693 miles
Saturday	August 20th	1831	E 98° 1/4 E	180	56° 36' S	56° 38' S	82° 55' W	485° 30' E Distant 518 miles
Sunday	August 21st	1831	E 98° 1/4 E	166	57° 16' S	57° 15' S	78° 00' W	477° 28' E Distant 359 miles
Monday	August 22nd	1831	E 98° 1/4 E	175	57° 25' S	57° 25' S	72° 39' W	463° 26' E Distant 194 miles
Tuesday	August 23rd	1831	E 98° S	70	57° 22' S	57° 20' S	70° 30' W	451° 01' E Distant 133 miles
Wednesday	August 24th	1831	N 88° 38' E	12	57° 20' S	57° 17' S	70° 08' W	448° 05' E Distant 122 miles
Thursday	August 25th	1831	N 88° 38' E	106	56° 26' S	56° 26' S	67° 21' W	440° — Distant 28 miles

We being off Cape Horn now therefore I shall calculate my course and distance to Cape

St Augustine being the Eastmost Land . . . . . 24 . . . . . Cape Horn



An Abstract of the Towing Journal from West Leckard to Cape Horn									
Days	Months	Course	Wind	Lat by Re	Lat by G	Longitude	in Bearing	and dist of Cape Horn	
Tuesday	July 12th 1831	SE 1/2 E	76	36 25.9	36 26.9	177 11 East	9 76° 03' E	Distant 4866 miles	
Wednesday	July 13th	SE 50° E	124	37 35.9	37 34.9	179 11 East	9 76° 30' E	Distant 4724 miles	
Thursday	July 14th	SE 1/2 E	108	38 43.9	38 43.9	179 03 East	9 77° 00' E	Distant 4674 miles	
Friday	July 15th	SE 1/2 E	129	39 44.9	39 44.9	176 37 W	9 77° 22' E	Distant 4453 miles	
Saturday	July 16th	SE 1/2 E	137	40 51.9	40 51.9	174 06 W	9 77° 50' E	Distant 4284 miles	
Sunday	July 17th	SE 1/2 E	38	41 07.9	40 59.9	173 41 W	9 77° 40' E	Distant 4247 miles	
Monday	July 18th	S 8° W	94	42 35.9	42 35.9	178 29 W	9 78° 58' E	Distant 4196 miles	
Tuesday	July 19th	SE 1/2 E	43	42 10.9	42 15.9	172 33 W	9 78° 35' E	Distant 4193 miles	
Wednesday	July 20th	N 68 E	74	41 45.9	40 66	171 00 W	9 78° 10' E	Distant 4145 miles	
Thursday	July 21st	N 1/4 W	20	41 42.9	40 66	171 26 W	9 78° 08' E	Distant 4162 miles	
Friday	July 22	SE 1/2 E	66	42 40.9	40 66	170 44 W	9 78° 35' E	Distant 4090 miles	
Saturday	July 23	SE 1/2 E	14	42 36.9	40 66	170 26 W	9 78° 40' E	Distant 4081 miles	
Sunday	July 24th	N 1/2 S	29	42 38.9	42 36.9	170 58 W	9 78° 24' E	Distant 3979 miles	
Monday	July 25th	SE 1/2 E	00	42 38.9	42 36.9	170 58 W	9 78° 24' E	Distant 3979 miles	
Tuesday	July 26th	SE 1/2 E	47	43 05.9	40 66	170 08 W	9 78° 39' E	Distant 4045 miles	
Wednesday	July 27th	SE 1/2 E	72	43 25.9	43 20.9	169 34 W	9 78° 04' E	Distant 3970 miles	
Thursday	July 28th	SE 1/2 E	115	44 45.9	44 40.9	166 15 W	9 79° 52' E	Distant 3825 miles	
Friday	July 29th	SE 1/2 E	132	46 08.9	46 00.9	164 20 W	9 80° 48' E	Distant 3690 miles	
Saturday	July 30th	SE 1/2 E	156	48 00.9	46 66	161 56 W	9 82° 11' E	Distant 3514 miles	
Sunday	July 31st	SE 1/2 E	174	49 59.9	46 66	158 40 W	9 83° 47' E	Distant 3315 miles	
Monday	August 1st	SE 1/2 E	180	51 58.9	46 66	155 08 W	9 85° 34' E	Distant 3105 miles	
Tuesday	August 2nd	SE 1/2 E	94	52 46.9	52 36.9	152 57 W	9 86° 24' E	Distant 3058 miles	
Wednesday	August 3rd	SE 1/2 E	75	53 27.9	53 28.9	151 13 W	9 87° 02' E	Distant 2918 miles	
Thursday	August 4th	SE 1/2 E	140	55 10.9	55 11.9	148 33 W	9 89° 00' E	Distant 2750 miles	
Friday	August 5th	SE 1/2 E	139	56 10.9	46 66	144 54 W	9 89° 44' E	Distant 2678 miles	



Persons composing the Ship Harlots Officers and crew

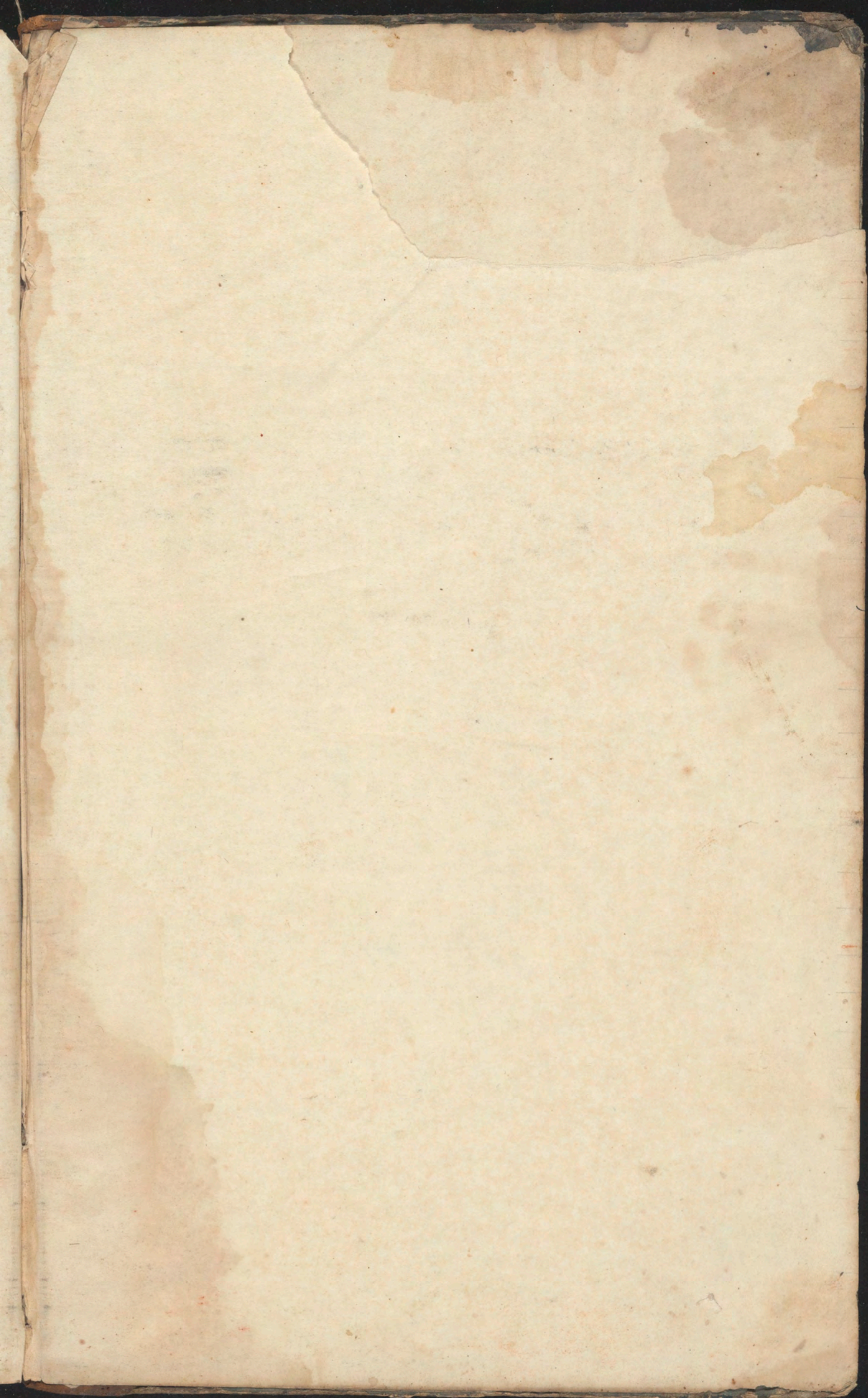
David N Edwards	Captain	Nantucket
Alexander Pollard	First Officer	"
Henry Goodrich	Second "	"
George W Gardner	Third "	"
Henry W Davis	Boat Stewer	"
William Morse	" " & Cooper	"
Samuel Cary	Seaman	"
James Codd	"	"
John Castle	"	4 Washington DC
John Hennessey	"	9 St John NB
Alfred Truitt	"	9 State of Maine
Henry McHaden	Carpenter	Philadelphia
John Brockway	Seaman	Lowland
William Conner	"	"
Charles Brown	"	"
	Stewart	" Rhode Island



Ship Narragansett Lat 52° 00' Long 52° 00' W.  
 Blowing a severe gale, ship under close Reefed  
 fore & main topsails & foresail steering N.E. wind  
 West. March 16 Friday 1860 Barometer 29.55

Wm. H. Gardner







Handwritten text along the left margin, possibly a list or index, partially obscured by the binding.

Handwritten text at the top of the page, possibly a title or header, partially obscured by a tear in the paper.

23  
31  
8

11  
8

10  
14  
24

18

14



Stetli  
maria  
19 24 19



